

***knit.wear* and Wool Studio Index  
through Wool Studio Vol. 11**

The first issue of *knit.wear* magazine appeared in 2011. This index includes all of the special *knit.wear* issues of *Knits* magazine before *knit.wear* became its own publication in 2016. It also includes *knit.purl* and *knit.wear Wool Studio* magazines. In 2014, *knit.wear* briefly became *knit.purl*, and then returned to being *knit.wear*. It ceased publication in 2019. *Wool Studio* continues to be published.

Early *knit.wear* and *knit.purl* issues dated with simply the year are indexed as such. As *knit.wear* developed, abbreviations for the issue's date started being used. These have changed frequency over the first years, and can be deciphered as shown below.

Issue abbreviations:

F = Fall

FW = Fall/Winter

W = Winter

Sp = Spring

Sp/Su = Spring/Summer

Su = Summer

To find an article, translate the issue/year/page abbreviations (for example, "Fitted jacket with cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 38, 45-47" as *knit.wear*, 2011 issue, pages 38 and 45-47.)

For some of the *Wool Studio* issues, full information for a pattern are in two pieces: overviews for a pattern appear in the *Gallery* publication and the pattern itself appears in the *Collection* publication. To find these patterns, translate the issue/year/page abbreviations (for example, "Provincetown pullover. *knit.wear Wool Studio*: W16, Gallery 10-13, Collection 6-10" as *knit.wear Wool Studio*, Winter 2016, pages 10-13 in the *Gallery* publication, and pages 6-10 for the pattern itself in the *Collection* publication.) Other *Wool Studio* patterns appear in pages of *knit.wear*, and are indexed like any other pattern, with an additional notation under the "Wool Studio" heading.

**1930's-influenced designs**

Ruffle sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 77, 86-90

**1940's-influenced designs**

Ingrid pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.  
*knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

**1950's-influenced designs**

Day for night top. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 65, 76-77, 101-102

Marilyn sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 79, 107-109

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.  
*knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

**3-dimensional knitting**

Shortened and lengthened rows. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113

**A**

**A-line shaping**

Genting pullover. *Wool Studio*: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 27-30

Golden Gate skirt. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14,

Lenox pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42

Medici pullover. *Wool Studio*: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-19

Painted pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75

Pointed tunic. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92

**Abdulla, Neisha**

Galileo scarf. *Wool Studio*: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-12

**Academy of Art University**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

#### **accent colors**

Ashlar pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 38-43, Collection 21-24

#### **Accoutrements (department)**

Colors of Shetland. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4

Faroe Island knits: over 50 traditional motifs and 25 projects from the North Atlantic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4

Grids & guides: a notebook for visual thinkers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 4

#### **Acros collection**

John Brinegar & the Acros collection. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42-49

#### **adding stitches**

Backward-loop cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Cable cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36; *knit.purl* special issue FW14, 116

Cast-ons for adding stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Knitted cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

#### **afghans. See blankets and afghans**

#### **afterthought armholes**

Garter rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44

#### **Akhrem, Grace**

Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92

Thousand Oaks scarf. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 18-23, Collection 9-16

#### **Alexandrine, Queen**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

#### **Allen, Pam**

Chickadee cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 18, 24-25

Lark cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 19, 22-23

Osprey hooded cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 20, 28-31

The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2011, 15-21

Sturbridge pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40

Tern vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 16-17, 26-28

#### **Allis, Anniken**

Amala triangle. *knit.wear*: 2012, 76-77, 86

Fitted jacket with cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 38, 45-47

#### **alpaca**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. *knit.wear*: 2011, 6

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

Naturally dyed luxury fibers. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 8

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

#### **Alpaca Coalition of America**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

#### **Altuntas, Nihan**

In ten days from Turkey. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 144

#### **andalusian stitch**

Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68

Shoji sweater. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-18

#### **Anderson, Shellie**

Medici pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-19

#### **angles**

Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87

Eyelet and welt tee. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98

Hanky tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96

Moth wing top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91

Open back bias tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107

Pointed tunic. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

## **angora**

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.

*knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

## **Anikeeva, Irina**

Calderwood pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 66-67, 81-83

Cartesian pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 26-29

Caspian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 62-63, 81-83

Janus pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-15, 30-33

Marstrand vest. *knit.wear*: FW17, 72-73, 95-97

Portico tank. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 26-27, 40-42

San Francisco cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-20, Collection 7-10

## **arch motifs**

Golden Gate skirt. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14,

Oversized crescent shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41

## **argyle cables**

Denford argyle cable cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

## **armholes**

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48

## **art knitting**

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

## **artists. See designers, profiles of**

## **ArtYarns (business)**

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8

## **asymmetry**

Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53

Askew cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80

Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59

Aspen pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27

Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104

Asymmetric hem pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92

Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58

Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73

Biot pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6

Bowery tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84

Chelsea dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-89

Dyadic pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-22

Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81

Enantiomer pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

Furrowed vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51

Godet skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26

Hexol pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

High-collar wrap cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119, 122-123, 132-135

Idcyn sweater. *knit.wear*: FW17, 24-25, 44-48

Katherine cardigan. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96

Kline shawl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54

Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73

Marilyn sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 79, 107-109

Meandering top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32  
Monaco pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6  
Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119  
Niamh pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 20-21, 38-40  
Off-rib cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 104, 112  
Ojai top. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 36-41, Collection 26-28  
Origami vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92  
Petrichor cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-8  
Sloping hem boatneck. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53  
Sturbridge pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40  
Thousand Oaks scarf. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 18-23, Collection 9-16  
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107  
Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78  
Turned-cable cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126  
Turtleneck jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136

### **Augustine, Kathy**

Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. *knit.wear*: 2012, 13-15

### **Avery, Veronik**

Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112

Topanga Canyon cardigan. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 48-53, Collection 32-36

## **B**

### **Babb, Andrea**

Cambridge poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38

Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102

Ojai top. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 36-41, Collection 26-28

Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41

Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108

### **Babin, Meghan**

From Japan: modern blends. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 8-9

Letter from the editor. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 1

Mason Street scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33

On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11

Palm Springs pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 67, 84-86

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

### **back openings**

Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41

Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22

White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-19

### **backward yarnovers**

Origami pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 96-97, 103-106

### **backward-loop cast-on**

Backward-loop cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

### **Bactrian camels**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

### **bags and purses**

In line: protect and organize, while handsome. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 8

Puget tote. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 64-65, 84-86

Sea blue. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 50-69

### **Bagsmith Big Stitch**

Amplify your creativity. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 120

### **Baker, Hannah**

The bulk of it. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 10-11

Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11

From the pod: soybean fiber. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

Get hip / get handsome. *knit.purl*: FW15, 16-17

Jefferson Street hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 28-29, 49

**balanced ribbing**  
Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

**Baltimore-influenced designs**  
Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

**bamboo**  
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11  
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

**Bangarra Dance**  
Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

**Barickman, Amy**  
The magic pattern book. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

**Baronova, Irina**  
Irina pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106

**barrel stitch**  
Pollock scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56

**Barry, Tonia**  
Cinched sweater coat. *knit.wear*: 2012, 47, 56-60

**basket welt motif**  
Cobblestone coat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28

**basketweave cable stitch**  
No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

**basketweave stitch**  
Equation cowl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18, 27  
Firenze scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-30  
Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

**bast fibers**  
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

**batwing sleeves**  
Boatneck dolman. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113  
Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98

**Bauhaus-influenced designs**  
Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

**beaded crochet**  
The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

**beads**  
All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2012, 6  
Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37  
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11

**Bearfoot, Chelsea**  
Equation cowl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18, 27

**Beckerich, Cheryl**  
Waved wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71

**bee stitch**  
Calcite cowl. *knit.wear*: FW18, 72-73, 87-88

**Beginnings (department)**  
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 120

**bell sleeves**  
Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
Genting pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 27-30  
Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73

**Bell, Amanda**  
Audrey mitts. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112  
Avial tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 54-59, Collection 37-40

Doris head scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72-73, 93  
Northampton cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48  
Provincetown pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 10-13, Collection 6-10  
Skinny pop pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 28, 48-52

#### **belts**

Claire tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113

#### **Benedetto, Mary Anne**

Akerlof jacket. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 33-37  
Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73  
Bendz pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 76-77, 99-102  
Eastham poncho. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 18-21, Collection 15-18  
Julie pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85  
Mofu poncho. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95  
Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75  
Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49  
Pollock scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56  
Shifting squares pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 42-43, 52-54

#### **berets**

0\* See also hats.

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.

*knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

Phryne beret. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92

#### **Berg, Melanie**

Sanguku shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124

#### **Bernard, Wendy**

Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68

#### **bests**

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

#### **bias, working on**

Amala triangle. *knit.wear*: 2012, 76-77, 86

Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53

Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59

Bias lace tank. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 52, 61-70

Open back bias tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107

Point gray poncho. *knit.wear*: FW18, 64-65, 79-80

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

Swaying cables scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72

Thousand Oaks scarf. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 18-23, Collection 9-16

Varignon scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-21

#### **bike motifs**

Bikey beanie. *knit.wear*: FW18, 108-109

#### **Bilow, Shaina**

Escher poncho. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48, 52, 58-59

#### **bind-off methods**

Basic bind-offs. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

A bind-off for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 42

Bind-off notes. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Binding off two pieces together. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Elastic bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Finessing the three-needle bind-off. *knit.wear*: FW18, 36-38

I-cord bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Picot bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: FW17, 112

Sewn bind-off. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 22

Special bind-offs. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Standard bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 34-42  
Suspended bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Tech tip: cast-ons and bind-offs. *knit.wear*: 2012, 50  
Tech tip: consecutive bind-offs. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 95

### **blankets and afghans**

A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5  
Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 17-23  
Twist argyle throw. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32

### **Bliss, Debbie**

The knitter's book of knowledge: a complete guide to essential knitting techniques. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6

### **blocking**

Tech tip: blocking lace. *knit.wear*: 2012, 82  
Tech tip: soaking wool. Sp16, 22

### **boat necks**

Boatneck dolman. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113  
Gradient pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120  
One month sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37  
Sloping hem boatneck. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53

### **bobbins**

Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

### **bobbles**

Kringla hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37  
Oversized crescent shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41  
Pollock scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56

### **body shapes**

Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 114-118

### **Bold, Stephanie**

Textured shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 23, 32-33

### **boleros. See shrugs and boleros**

### **Bones, Gypsy**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

### **book excerpts**

Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115  
Crystal bay shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112, 114-118  
Finish-free knits. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
Free spirit knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4, 56-57  
Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
Louisa cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115  
Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109  
New lace knitting: designs for wide open spaces. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112  
Pop knitting. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113  
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115  
Saguaro blossom hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 56-57  
Shades of winter. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133  
Shortened and lengthened rows. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113  
Sweater with front placket & pockets. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133  
Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112  
Warm days, cool knits: lighter designs for every season. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

### **book reviews**

1000 knitting patterns book. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Cable fashion drama. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Colors of Shetland. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4  
 Daily hand knitting. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Faroe Island knits: over 50 traditional motifs and 25 projects from the North Atlantic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4  
 Free spirit knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4, 56-57  
 Hand knit gloves. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Handmade marketplace. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4  
 Interweave Knits presents 5 accessory patterns for knitting motifs. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4  
 Kazekobo's favorite knitting patterns. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6  
 The knitter's book of knowledge: a complete guide to essential knitting techniques. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6  
 Knitting outside the box. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6  
 The magic pattern book. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4  
 The modern natural dyer. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6  
 Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5  
 Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6  
 Sock knitting: stripes, textures, and colors. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4  
 A treasury of couture knitting patterns: 260 knitting patterns. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Weekend: simple, modern knits. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6  
 Within. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5  
 Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4

**borders. See edgings**

**Borelli, Pablo**

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**Boria, Louis**

Brooklyn Boy Knits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 112

**bouclé yarns**

Cutaway coat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 105, 110-112

**Boulder County Bombers**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

**Bourquin, Karen**

Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

**bow ties**

Get hip / get handsome. *knit.purl*: FW15, 16-17

**bowls**

Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8  
 Super bowls: artisan yarn bowls. Sp16, 5

**box motifs**

Brickwork cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34

**box pleats**

Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97

**braided cables**

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45  
 Shaped capelet with braided cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 39, 42-44

**braids**

Soundcheck scarf. *knit.purl*: FW15, 24, 39, 43

**Brinegar, John**

Bio palm. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49  
 John Brinegar & the Acros collection. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42-49  
 Tuxedo trapp. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42, 43, 44-46

**brioche stitch**

Amherst pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35



Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115  
Big Sur pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 30-35, Collection 21-25  
Furrowed wrap. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-18  
Lawrence pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 27-29  
Mason Street scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33  
Provincetown pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 10-13, Collection 6-10  
Ramate wrap. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 39-44, Collection 14-19  
Sturbridge pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40  
Tuxedo trapp. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42, 43, 44-46

#### **Brockman, Rachel**

Ashlar pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 38-43, Collection 21-24  
Brere stole. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 27-30, Collection 9

#### **broken ribbing**

Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28  
Carmel-By-The-Sea pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 60-65, Collection 41-43  
Falmouth cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110  
Falmouth cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 14-17, Collection 11-14  
Galileo scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-12  
Knit purl jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 22, 28-30  
Niamh pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 20-21, 38-40  
Off-rib cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 104, 112  
One month sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37  
Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39

#### **Brooklyn Boy Knits (business)**

Brooklyn Boy Knits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 112

#### **Brooklyn Tweed (business)**

Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

#### **Brown, Shannon Lynn**

Trigon shawl. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-20

#### **Bryant, Laura**

Linen-stitch jacket. *knit.wear*: 2012, 18-19, 24-26  
Two-color baseball tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132

#### **Budd, Ann**

Backward-loop cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Basic bind-offs. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Basic cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35  
A bind-off for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 42  
Bind-off notes. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Binding off two pieces together. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40  
Cable cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36; *knit.purl* special issue FW14, 116  
A cast-on for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37  
Cast-on notes. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Cast-ons for adding stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Chain edge cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Channel Island cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Continental cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35  
Crochet chain cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; *knit.purl* FW15, 125  
Decorative cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Double-start cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Elastic bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
I-cord bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40  
Knitted cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Old Norwegian cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103  
Open cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37  
Picot bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40  
Provisional cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108  
Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Special bind-offs. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40  
Standard bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 34-42  
Suspended bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

### **bulky yarns**

Amplify your creativity. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 120  
The bulk of it. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 10-11  
Luxe heavyweights. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 6

### **Buraya-Kefelian, Olga**

On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11  
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91

### **Burgin, Sachiko**

Open back bias tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107  
Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

### **businesses**

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8  
Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44  
Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91  
The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14  
Your design stars. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

### **Bussineau, Rebecca**

Diamond motif scarf. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106

### **bust shaping**

Brickwork cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34  
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78  
The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

### **butterfly lace stitch**

Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91

### **button bands and holes**

Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28  
Demetria cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 16-17, 33-34  
Frederick cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 98-99, 107-110  
Frederick cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
Maya cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-24  
Maya cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 96-97, 104-107  
Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54  
Puget tote. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 64-65, 84-86

### **button loops**

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

### **buttoned back garments**

Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22  
Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50

### **buttons, buttonbands and buttonholes**

Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. *knit.wear*: 2011, 8  
Askew cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80  
Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58  
Audrey mitts. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112  
Baler cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108  
Big twill vest. *knit.purl*: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43  
Cabled bands pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140  
Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14  
Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8  
Doresu cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-63, 86-88  
The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 54-60  
High button cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82

Labyrinth cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72  
 Lupinus cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86  
 Matthews Street vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 30, 50-52  
 Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119  
 Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108  
 Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16  
 Soundcheck scarf. *knit.purl*: FW15, 24, 39, 43  
 Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78  
 Turtleneck jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136  
 Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

## C

### cable cast-on

Cable cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36; *knit.purl* special issue FW14, 116

### cabled ribbing

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

### cables

Adriatic dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 66-67, 86-89  
 Ammonite pullover. Wool Studio 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 32-36  
 Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53  
 Arcetri pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 35-38  
 Arno pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 31-34  
 Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59  
 Aslant pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 70-71, 85-87  
 Aspen pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27  
 Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104  
 Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58  
 Audrey mitts. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112  
 Baden pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-19  
 Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73  
 Benedict pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 96-97, 105-107  
 Benedict pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-9  
 Bianca pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 26-27, 48-50  
 Biot pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6  
 Bowery tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84  
 Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37  
 Cable and pleat tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60  
 Cable fashion drama. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6  
 Cable trimmed jacket with hood. *knit.wear*: 2011, 41, 49-51  
 Calderwood pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 66-67, 81-83  
 Cambridge poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38  
 Caspian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 62-63, 81-83  
 Charles pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 94-95, 102-105  
 Charles pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13  
 Cinched sweater coat. *knit.wear*: 2012, 47, 56-60  
 Civvy pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 13-18, Collection 3-5  
 Clematis cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 22-23, 37-39  
 Comforting cables. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-49  
 Compass points pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 46-47, 56-57  
 Dartmouth tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51  
 Demetria cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 16-17, 33-34  
 Denford argyle cable cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18  
 Distortion pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-15  
 Dyadic pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-22  
 Eckersberg pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 66-67, 86-90

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38  
 Emerson stole. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 31-37, Collection 16-19  
 Euler cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-9  
 Fitted jacket with cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 38, 45-47  
 Fourier raglan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13  
 Frederick cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 98-99, 107-110  
 Frederick cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
 Galileo scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-12  
 Gardenio di Boboli pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-23  
 Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73  
 Golden Gate skirt. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14,  
 Haloclasty pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 9-11  
 Hansen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-64, 80-84  
 Harper cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 30-32  
 High-collar wrap cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119, 122-123, 132-135  
 Highland raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-61, 76-77  
 Honeycomb-collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123  
 Horizontal cowl pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 78, 88-89  
 Horseshoe cape. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 119, 126-138  
 Iclyn sweater. *knit.wear*: FW17, 24-25, 44-48  
 In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 115-121  
 Irina pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106  
 James cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-93, 100-102  
 James cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-37  
 Janus pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-15, 30-33  
 Jessica tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98  
 Julie pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85  
 Købke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 74-75, 97-99  
 Kohno kimono. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111  
 Kringla hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37  
 Lattice cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25  
 Lenox pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42  
 Lundbye scarf. *knit.wear*: FW17, 64-65, 84-85  
 Marstrand vest. *knit.wear*: FW17, 72-73, 95-97  
 Mirrored-cable swing coat. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132  
 Morgan hat. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 30-31  
 Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119  
 Nejire jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 78-79, 111-115  
 No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59  
 Noether cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 23-29  
 Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5  
 Ojai top. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 36-41, Collection 26-28  
 Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
 Oxbow pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 19-22  
 Poincaré poncho. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 39-42  
 Purple beet raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 48-49, 58-59  
 Quick wind pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85  
 Quincy scarf. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42  
 Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6  
 Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22  
 Rockport vest. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 24-25, 44-45  
 Rørbye cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 70-71, 92-95  
 Saguaro blossom hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 56-57  
 San Francisco cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-20, Collection 7-10  
 Sequined cable and lace wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106  
 Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45  
 Shaped capelet with braided cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 39, 42-44

Shifting squares pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 42-43, 52-54  
 Sloan dress. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 1-4  
 Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100  
 Stalagnate top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 12-15  
 Sutton place warp. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76  
 Swaying cables scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72  
 Terrapin tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-41, 50-52  
 Theodore cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 50-55, Collection 32-33  
 Thorvaldsen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 78-79, 102-103  
 Thousand Oaks scarf. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 18-23, Collection 9-16  
 Tribeca tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91  
 Truro pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22  
 Turned-cable cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126  
 Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39  
 Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86  
 Twinings hat. *knit.wear*: FW18, 44-45, 55  
 Twisted-front tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 20, 26-27  
 Two bridges cowl. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79  
 Waved wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71  
 Windswept wrap. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 27-28  
 Wisteria stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 24-25, 39-40

#### **cables, faux**

Cabled bands pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140

#### **cables, sideways**

Cabled bands pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140

#### **camel (yarn)**

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.

*knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

#### **camisoles. See tops, sleeveless**

#### **caples, capelets and ponchos**

Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-32

Back to basics. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-75

Cambridge poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38

Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123

Eastham poncho. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 18-21, Collection 15-18

Escher poncho. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48, 52, 58-59

Horseshoe cape. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 119, 126-138

Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85

In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 115-121

Kakasu shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 71, 104-105

Marblehead poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50

Mofu poncho. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95

Museum modern: stark and striking modern art inspires this small installation of designs. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 46-52

On the edge poncho. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 51, 56-58

On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. *knit.wear*: 2011, 37-41

Poincaré poncho. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 39-42

Point gray poncho. *knit.wear*: FW18, 64-65, 79-80

Riley shoulder warmer. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 49-55, Collection 28-29

Shaped capelet with braided cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 39, 42-44

#### **Capshaw-Taylor, Alex**

Metallic chevron pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-16

#### **cardigans for women**

0\* See also capes, capelets and ponchos, jackets for women, shrugs.  
 Akerlof jacket. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 33-37  
 Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87  
 Askew cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80  
 Assembly required. *knit.wear*: 2011, 103-109  
 Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-32  
 Attached scarf cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40  
 Baler cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108  
 Barbican cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-28  
 Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37  
 Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
 Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28  
 Blackpool cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-12  
 Bravais shawl vest. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 30-32  
 Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37  
 Brickwork cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34  
 Cable trimmed jacket with hood. *knit.wear*: 2011, 41, 49-51  
 Chevron cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40  
 Chevron vest. *knit.wear*: 2012, 21, 27-29  
 Chickadee cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 18, 24-25  
 Chroma cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 21-26, Collection 6-8  
 Cinched sweater coat. *knit.wear*: 2012, 47, 56-60  
 Clematis cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 22-23, 37-39  
 Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14  
 Cobblestone coat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28  
 Cocoon shrug. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32  
 Cocoon: dramatic silhouettes and sumptuous yarns make for design-minded cozy. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-81  
 Columnar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106  
 Cortex cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 118, 123  
 Counterpoise cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-13  
 Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples in six beachy knits. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27  
 Crimped cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 94-95, 102-103  
 Crossed jacket. *knit.wear*: 2011, 109, 113-116  
 Cypress plum. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-79  
 Denford argyle cable cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18  
 Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56  
 Doresu cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-63, 86-88  
 Dropped stitch cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77  
 Euler cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-9  
 Falmouth cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110  
 Falmouth cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 14-17, Collection 11-14  
 Featherfall cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44  
 Fitted jacket with cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 38, 45-47  
 Frederick cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 98-99, 107-110  
 Frederick cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
 Galois cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 43-46  
 Hexad peaks cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-41  
 High button cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82  
 High-collar wrap cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119, 122-123, 132-135  
 Houndstooth cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49  
 Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85  
 In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 115-121  
 James cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-93, 100-102

James cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-37

Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105

Katherine cardigan. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96

Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98

Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73

Labyrinth cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72

Lace dolman jacket. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100

Lark cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 19, 22-23

Lattice cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25

Linen and lace cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 74-75, 82-84

Lupinus cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86

Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 17-23

Maya cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-24

Maya cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 96-97, 104-107

Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119-127

Mirrored-cable swing coat. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132

Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119

Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 19-27

Nejire jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 78-79, 111-115

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69

Noether cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 23-29

Northampton cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

Off-rib cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 104, 112

Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54

On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. *knit.wear*: 2012, 67-77

On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. *knit.wear*: 2011, 37-41

Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51

Open/close: spring means layers means cardigans. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69-73

Osprey hooded cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 20, 28-31

Outerwear. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 15-25

The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2011, 15-21

Petrichor cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-8

Photo booth. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 53-61

Pintuck cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

Puro cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 72-73, 106-108

Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22

Rib. Welt. Knit. Purl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 59-63

Ripple edge cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29

Rørbye cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 70-71, 92-95

Ruche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 93-101

San Francesco cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-20, Collection 7-10

Seamless. *knit.wear*: 2012, 115-121

Selvedge cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 107, 126-128

Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30

Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,

Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112

Topanga Canyon cardigan. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 48-53, Collection 32-36

Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78

Turned-cable cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126

Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39

Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. *knit.purl*: FW15, 19-29

Verdant vines. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-29  
Walnut Street coat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35  
Wandle cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 45-50, Collection 20-23  
Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42  
Wendover cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 23-26  
White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-19  
Winter whites. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-29  
With dimension: knitted fabric breaks out of flat planes with stitches that turn, twist, and fold.  
*knit.wear*: 2012, 39-47  
Wool Studio: hand-selected designs from the premier issue of *Wool Studio*. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-105  
Wool Studio: the Michele Wang collection: Vol. III. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-99  
Wool Studio: the Norah Gaughan collection. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-97  
Wool Studio: three fan-favorite designs from *Wool Studio* Vol. II. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104-106  
Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31  
Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

### **Carron, Cathy**

Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123  
Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126  
Spiral pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26

### **Carver, Dan**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

### **Carver, Jeanne**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101  
American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14  
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

### **cashmere**

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8  
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.  
*knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11  
A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6  
Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9  
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

### **casings, elastic**

How to join a casing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 113

### **cast-off methods. See bind-off methods**

### **cast-on methods**

Backward-loop cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Basic cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35  
Cable cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36; *knit.purl* special issue FW14, 116  
A cast-on for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37  
Cast-on notes. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Cast-ons for adding stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36  
Chain edge cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Channel Island cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Continental cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35  
Crochet chain cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; *knit.purl* FW15, 125  
Decorative cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Double-start cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38  
Italian cast-on. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 48  
Italian cast-on. *knit.wear*: FW17, 85  
Italian cast-on. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 45  
Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. *knit.wear*: FW18, 32, 88  
Knitted cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36



Long tail. See invisible (provisional).

Old Norwegian cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103

Open cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

Provisional cast-on. *knit.wear*: FW18, 55

Provisional cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108

Provisional. See crochet chain; invisible (provisional).

Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 34-42

Tech tip: cast-ons and bind-offs. *knit.wear*: 2012, 50

Tubular cast-on for 1x1 rib. *knit.wear*: 2011, 138

Two-color long-tail cast-on (knit and purl). *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 102

### **Castillo, Cassie**

Hansen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-64, 80-84

Lakkos cloche. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 94, 106-

Ripple edge cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29

### **Castman, Sanna Mård**

Civvy pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 13-18, Collection 3-5

Oxbow pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 19-22

### **Catherine Lowe Yarns**

The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

### **Cavaliere, Antonia**

Striation stole. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 29-31

### **center-out construction**

Counterpoise cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-13

Julian shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-26

### **chain edge cast-on**

Chain edge cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

### **chain plying**

Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52

### **chain selvedge**

The chain selvedge. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 52-54

### **chain-like yarns**

Chained down. *knit.wear*: 2011, 10-11

Plaited glory: airy chainette yarns breathe new life into your knits. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 6

### **Chang, Marcela**

Lenox pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42

### **Channel Island cast-on**

Channel Island cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

### **Chapin, Kari**

Handmade marketplace. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

### **charts**

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48

### **Chavez, Stacie**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

### **checkerboard motifs**

Chatoyant vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 108, 122-126

### **chevron motifs**

Chevron cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40

Chevron hat. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130

Colorblock tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128

Doresu cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-63, 86-88

Metal urge: glitz gets funky in a pullover that plays on the chevron trend. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-13

Metallic chevron pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-16

Orthagon wrapper. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5

Santa Cruz wrap. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 24-29, Collection 17-20

### **chevron rib stitch**

Chevron vest. *knit.wear*: 2012, 21, 27-29

#### **chevron stitch**

Chevron vest. *knit.wear*: 2012, 21, 27-29

#### **Chiba, Mari**

Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105

Sutton place warp. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76

#### **Chicken and the Egg Designs (business)**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

#### **Chin, Lily M.**

Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78

#### **Chrisoffersson, Britt-Marie**

Pop knitting. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113

Shortened and lengthened rows. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113

#### **Christine, Monica**

Nested diamonds wrap. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-31

#### **Christoffers, Amy**

Columnar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106

Lace dolman jacket. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100

Selvedge cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 107, 126-128

#### **circle motifs**

Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105

Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75

#### **circular cardigans**

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

#### **circular grafting**

Circular grafting. *knit.purl*: FW15, 101

#### **circular knitting**

Amherst pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35

Balsa slouch hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 117, 118

Big twist leg warmers. *knit.wear*: 2012, 46, 55

Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 92

Carmel-By-The-Sea pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 60-65, Collection 41-43

Caspian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 62-63, 81-83

Dartmouth tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

Elderberry ribbed cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116, 188

Godet skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

Hansen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-64, 80-84

Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91

Janus pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-15, 30-33

Knitting in the round: three methods. Wool Studio: 2022, 5-7

Købke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 74-75, 97-99

Louisa cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115

Malibu cowl. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 42-47, Collection 29-31

Marblehead poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50

Origami pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 96-97, 103-106

Pismo Beach pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 12-17, Collection 6-8

Portico tank. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 26-27, 40-42

Riley shoulder warmer. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 49-55, Collection 28-29

Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92

Theodore cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 50-55, Collection 32-33

Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39

Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79

Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

#### **circular knitting needles**

Tech tip: two circular needles. *knit.wear*: 2012, 106

#### **circular needles**

Knitting in the round: three methods. *Wool Studio*: 2022, 5-7

#### **circular patterns**

Textured shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 23, 32-33

#### **Clement, Jean**

Købke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 74-75, 97-99

Turned-cable cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 118-119, 123-126

#### **closures**

Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. *knit.wear*: 2011, 8

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

#### **coats. See jackets**

#### **Cohen, Anna**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

#### **collars**

Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58

Big twill vest. *knit.purl*: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43

Rørbye cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 70-71, 92-95

#### **Cologne, Germany**

Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. *knit.purl*: FW15, 10-12

#### **color bands**

Ring collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108

#### **color mixing**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

#### **colorblocking**

Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 114-118

Colorblock tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128

Puro cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 72-73, 106-108

Sectioned tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 111, 121-

Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

#### **colors, choosing**

A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 5

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

#### **colors, switching**

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

#### **colorwork**

Amherst pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35

Coba pullover. *Wool Studio*: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 22-25

Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 114-118

Colorblock tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128

Diamond motif scarf. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Frosted foliage pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-15, 24-25

Geode tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 22-23, 34-35

Hexad peaks cardigan. *Wool Studio*: 2021, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-41

Hyannis Port pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112

Hyannis Port pullover. *Wool Studio*: W16, Gallery 34-37, Collection 29-33

Indigo smoke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 16-17, 25-28

Larkspur sweater. *Wool Studio*: 2022, Gallery 57-62, Collection 28-31

Metallic chevron pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-16

Minaret mittens. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 100

Modern Fair Isle. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-23

Myriad pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 20-21, 31-33  
Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75  
Pepper & snow pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 18-19, 28-31  
Pinwheel pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 9-13, Collection 3-6  
Ramate wrap. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 39-44, Collection 14-19  
Sanguku shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124  
See also Fair Isle knitting, intarsia, stranded colorwork.  
Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92  
Striation stole. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 29-31  
Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107  
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96-99  
Wellfleet pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117  
Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

### **Columbia sheep**

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

### **Como sheep**

Naturally dyed luxury fibers. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 8

### **competitions**

Your design stars. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

### **complementary colors**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

### **Coniglio, Joni**

An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

Two bridges cowl. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79

### **Construction patterns (Gabriel)**

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

### **continental cast-on**

Continental cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35

### **Cook, Shannon**

Within. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5

### **copper yarn**

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

### **cord**

Chained down. *knit.wear*: 2011, 10-11

Fitted jacket with cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 38, 45-47

Hexol pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

How to join a casing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 113

I-cord cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120

Janus pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-15, 30-33

Julie pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85

Multi-drape kimono. *knit.wear*: 2011, 78, 84-86

Shredded cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75

### **corrugated rib stitch**

Minaret mittens. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 100

### **cotton**

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

### **Couture Knitter**

The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

### **cowl necks**

Cossetted pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 62-63, 77-79

Doyenne tunic. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 51-56, Collection 24-27

Point gray poncho. *knit.wear*: FW18, 64-65, 79-80  
Provincetown pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 10-13, Collection 6-10

## **cowls**

Amplified cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103  
Anna cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63, 76, 99-100  
Arc and line cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 51, 60-62  
Back to basics. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-75  
Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37  
By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115  
Calcite cowl. *knit.wear*: FW18, 72-73, 87-88  
Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123  
Chunky-weight version of the Anna cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 63  
Demetria cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 16-17, 33-34  
Desert modern: subtle & sophisticated southwestern. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59-67  
Desert night cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64, 77-78  
Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105  
Double puff dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 105, 110-112  
Drawstring pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30  
Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81  
Elderberry ribbed cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116, 188  
Equation cowl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18, 27  
Firehouse Alley cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36  
Harper cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 30-32  
Horizontal cowl pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 78, 88-89  
Hue shift, ombré, gradient. *knit.purl*: FW15, 95-99  
I-cord cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120  
*knit.wear*/Wool Studio/Takhi Yarns Terra Collection. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116-117  
Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93-97  
Leather & lace. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-73  
Louisa cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115  
Malibu cowl. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 42-47, Collection 29-31  
Nonesuch cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 43, 52  
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81  
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51  
Outerwear. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 15-25  
Palm Springs pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 67, 84-86  
Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115  
Riley shoulder warmer. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 49-55, Collection 28-29  
Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108  
Ruche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 93-101  
Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75  
Shredded cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75  
Soft kid wrap. *knit.wear*: 2012, 70-71, 80  
Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30  
Striped cowl neck tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 108, 116-117  
Theodore cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 50-55, Collection 32-33  
Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86  
Two bridges cowl. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79  
Winter whites. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-29  
With dimension: knitted fabric breaks out of flat planes with stitches that turn, twist, and fold. *knit.wear*: 2012, 39-47

## **crochet**

Ripple pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 68-69, 83-85

#### **crochet chain cast-on**

Crochet chain cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; *knit.purl* FW15, 125

#### **crochet hooks**

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

#### **cropped styles**

Boxed pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 88-89, 98--99

Decussate pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 56-61, Collection 32-35

Galois cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 43-46

Hartwich top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115

Hartwich top. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 26-29, Collection 23-25

Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102

Lace dolman jacket. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100

Lawrence pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 27-29

Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39

#### **cuffs. See fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs**

#### **Cull, Andrea**

Myriad pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 20-21, 31-33

#### **cup shaping**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

#### **curved edges**

Curved hems vest. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Hyannis Port pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112

Hyannis Port pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 34-37, Collection 29-33

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

Pintuck cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

## **D**

#### **Dahlen, Beatrice Perron**

Baler cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108

Lupinus cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86

Pointed tunic. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92

#### **darkness (color)**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

#### **darts**

Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78

#### **Dassau, Jennifer**

Featherfall cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44

Kline shawl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54

Turtleneck jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136

Twinings hat. *knit.wear*: FW18, 44-45, 55

Walnut Street coat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35

#### **Davies, Kate**

Colors of Shetland. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4

#### **Davis, Bette**

Knit together. *knit.wear*: 2011, 144

#### **Davis, Frenchie**

Brooklyn Boy Knits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 112

#### **Debes, Hans Marius**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

#### **decorative cast-ons**

Decorative cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

#### **decreasing**

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48  
Decorative center double decrease. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 66  
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68  
Full-fashioned decreases. *knit.wear*: FW17, 42  
K2P (right-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42  
K3P (right-slanting triple decreases). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42  
KSP right-slanting decrease. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 73  
No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59  
Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51  
SL 1-SSK-PSSO (left-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42  
SL 1-SSSK-PSSO (left-slanting triple decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42  
Tech tip: decreases. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 30

### **Delauney, Sonia**

Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

### **Demmitt, Louisa**

Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11  
The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 120

### **denim**

Making a comeback: denim and raffia. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 6

### **depilling**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18  
Tool tip: the Gleener. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 18

### **design**

Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 114-118  
A doodle? *knit.purl*: FW15, 128  
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78  
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49  
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91

### **Design Vision of Avant Garde**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

### **designers, profiles of**

A doodle? *knit.purl*: FW15, 128  
Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14  
From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84  
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44  
John Brinegar & the Acros collection. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42-49  
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49  
Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44  
Neil Goss. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 120  
On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11  
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91  
Shortened and lengthened rows. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113  
Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91  
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 14

### **diagonal cables**

Ammonite pullover. Wool Studio 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 32-36  
Gardenio di Boboli pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-23

### **diagonal garter stitch**

Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49

### **diagonal motifs**

Arcetri pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 35-38  
Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59  
Asymmetric hem pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92  
Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11  
Doresu cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-63, 86-88  
Galet pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 22-23, 34-36  
Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98  
Niamh pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 20-21, 38-40  
Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

### **diagonal rib stitch**

Hexol pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

### **Dial, Megan**

Cossetted pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 62-63, 77-79

### **diamond motifs**

Audrey mitts. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112  
Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73  
Diamond motif scarf. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106  
Diamond rib dress. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29  
Distortion pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-15  
Frederick cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
Garter rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44  
Hansen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-64, 80-84  
Lumi tunic. *knit.wear*: FW17, 22-23, 40-44  
Mofu poncho. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95  
Monterey tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 6-11, Collection 3-5  
Nested diamonds wrap. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-31  
Noether cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 23-29  
Octagon-dot pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54  
Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54  
Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75  
Ribbed-waist pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 90, 99-101  
San Francisco cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-20, Collection 7-10  
Sloan dress. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 1-4  
Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100  
Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74  
Twist argyle throw. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32

### **dimple stitch**

Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74  
Thermal pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27

### **dolman sleeves**

Adriatic dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 66-67, 86-89  
Boatneck dolman. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113  
Chelsea dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-89  
Counterpoise cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-13  
Decussate pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 56-61, Collection 32-35  
Double puff dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 105, 110-112  
Exposed seam pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 81, 92-94  
Falmouth cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110  
Falmouth cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 14-17, Collection 11-14  
High relief dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55  
Lace dolman jacket. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100  
Moonflower dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-17, 30-32  
Moth wing top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91  
Painted pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75



Palm Springs pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 67, 84-86  
Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75  
Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62  
Sedona sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81  
Stalagnate top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 12-15

#### **domed check stitch**

Kohno kimono. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111

#### **Dominici, Andrea**

Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

#### **doodling**

A doodle? *knit.purl*: FW15, 128

#### **dot stitch**

Octagon-dot pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54

#### **double decreases**

K2P (right-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

SL 1-SSK-PSSO (left-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

#### **double fronted cardigans**

Petrichor cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-8

#### **double knit buttonbands**

Doresu cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-63, 86-88

The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 54-60

#### **double knitting**

Double knit scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102, 106-

The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 54-60

#### **double-pointed needles**

Knitting in the round: three methods. Wool Studio: 2022, 5-7

#### **double-start cast-on**

Double-start cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

#### **doubled collar**

Compass points pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 46-47, 56-57

Shifting squares pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 42-43, 52-54

#### **drape in garments**

Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 19-27

#### **draped bustlines**

Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112

#### **draped hemlines**

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

#### **drawstrings**

Drawstring pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30

#### **dress forms**

Think outside the block. *knit.wear*: 2011, 5

#### **dressess**

Cable and pleat tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60

Diamond rib dress. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29

The elements of knitting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 57-62

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

Slipped-stitch mini dress. *knit.wear*: 2011, 60-61, 66-67

Sloan dress. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 1-4

Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100

White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-19

Wool Studio: the Norah Gaughan collection. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-97

#### **drop shoulders**

Arno pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 31-34

Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73

Carmel-By-The-Sea pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 60-65, Collection 41-43

Galois cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 43-46

Gambrel vest. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

Maya cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-24  
Maya cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 96-97, 104-107  
Monaco pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6  
Nathaniel pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 2-4  
Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
Pacific Grove tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 72-77, Collection 47-49  
Pebble pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 74-75, 88-89  
Pismo Beach pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 12-17, Collection 6-8  
Sturbridge pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40  
Wellfleet pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117  
Wellfleet pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 6-9, Collection 2-5

#### **drop stitch knitting**

Avial tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 54-59, Collection 37-40  
Euler cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-9  
Hyacinth pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 18-19, 32-35

#### **drop-stitch knitting**

Aita wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 70-71, 103  
Dropped stitch cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77  
Froth möbius. *knit.wear*: 2012, 42, 50-51  
Greenpoint wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94  
Nonesuch cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 43, 52  
Quick wind pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85  
Sedona sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81  
Shredded cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75

#### **Drysdale, Rosemary**

Balsa slouch hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 117, 118  
Elderberry ribbed cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116, 188

#### **duplicate stitch**

Hat. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30

#### **dyes and dyeing**

The modern natural dyer. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6  
Neil Goss. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 120

#### **Dykhuisen, Allyson**

Sedona sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81  
Thermal pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27

## **E**

#### **earrings**

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

#### **Edens, Lynn**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

#### **edgings**

Julie pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85  
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118

#### **Egidi, Stella**

Hexol pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39

#### **Eiseman, Nancy**

Cobblestone coat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28  
Linen and lace cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 74-75, 82-84

#### **elastic bind-offs**

Elastic bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Expanding ripples scarf. *knit.wear*: 2012, 98-99, 106  
Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Suspended bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

#### **Eldridge, Moon**

Big twill vest. *knit.purl*: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43

Moth wing top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91

**Elliott, Elizabeth**

Mountain Avenue shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 20-21, 38-39

**embellishments. See beads, edgings, fringes, ruffles**

0\* See also

**embossed diamond stitch**

Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54

**Emotional Sculpture collection**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

**empire waists**

Nolita top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93

**Engaged collection (Ramsey)**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

**English cast-on**

Old Norwegian cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103

**entrelac**

Tilt-shift cap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 95, 106-108

**equation stitch**

Equation cowl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18, 27

**Espindola, Estefania**

Enantiomer pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

Haloclasty pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 9-11

**Estin, Donna**

Ammonite pullover. Wool Studio 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 32-36

Fourier raglan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

Monaco pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6

**Estonian cast-ons**

Double-start cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

**Etsy**

In ten days from Turkey. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 144

**Evans, Kim McBrien**

Striated shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67

**exposed hems**

Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94

**exposed seams**

Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94

**eyelet ribbing**

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

**eyelets**

Amplified cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103

Aspen pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27

Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104

Baler cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108

Decorative center eyelet increases. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 66

Eyelet and welt tee. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98

Eyelet raglan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31

Hanky tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96

Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105

Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44

Lupinus cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 82-86

Mountain Avenue shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 20-21, 38-39

Sequined cable and lace wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106

Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

Stepping-stones shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38

Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

## F

### Fabergé eggs

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

### fabric-covered snaps

Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. *knit.wear*: 2012, 13-15

### facings

Dressmaker jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 122, 130-132

### fagoting

Bias lace shell. *knit.wear*: 2012, 120-121, 126-128

Fagoted skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102

### Fair Isle knitting

Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Frosted foliage pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-15, 24-25

Geode tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 22-23, 34-35

Indigo smoke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 16-17, 25-28

Modern Fair Isle. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-23

Myriad pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 20-21, 31-33

Pepper & snow pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 18-19, 28-31

Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107

### Faroe Islands

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

Faroe Island knits: over 50 traditional motifs and 25 projects from the North Atlantic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4

### Fassett, Kaffe

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

### faux fur

Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11

Veronica vest. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89

### feather and fan lace

Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples in six beachy knits. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27

Featherfall cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44

Meandering top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32

Ripple edge cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29

Stepping-stones shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38

Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,

Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

### feather motifs

Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

### Feller, Carol

Expanding ripples scarf. *knit.wear*: 2012, 98-99, 106

Jessica tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98

Terra garter raglan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75

Tribeca tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91

### felting

Chatoyant vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 108, 122-126

### Fenton, Ricardo

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

### Ferguson, Corrina

Denford argyle cable cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

Ingrid pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87

Quick wind pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85

Warm days, cool knits: lighter designs for every season. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

### Fiber Factor

Your design stars. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

## **fibers**

0\* See also yarns, specific fibers.

## **Fibershed (company)**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

## **Fiddes, Dana Freed**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

## **fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs**

Audrey mitts. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection.

*knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107

Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96-99

## **finishing**

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

## **Finishing (department)**

Amplify your creativity. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 120

A doodle? *knit.purl*: FW15, 128

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

In ten days from Turkey. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 144

Knit glam. *knit.wear*: 2012, 144

Knit together. *knit.wear*: 2011, 144

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

Neil Goss. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 120

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

Your design stars. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

## **Finishings (department)**

Brooklyn Boy Knits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 112

Knit 101: the joys of taking your time. *knit.wear*: FW17, 120

Knitting for self-confidence. *knit.wear*: FW18, 112

## **First glance (department)**

Flounce & frill: the new ribbon yarns are ruffle-ready. *knit.wear*: 2012, 5

Free spirit knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4, 56-57

Handmade marketplace. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

Interweave Knits presents 5 accessory patterns for knitting motifs. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4

A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5

A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 5

The magic pattern book. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

Think outside the block. *knit.wear*: 2011, 5

Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4

## **Fisher, Phryne**

Phryne берет. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92

## **fisherman's rib stitch**

Fisherman redux. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36

## **Fitzgerald-Hillier, Kiri**

Adriatic dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 66-67, 86-89

Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81

Moonflower dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-17, 30-32

Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

## **Fleur de Beast**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

## **floats**

Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74

**flyaway fronts**

Cortex cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 118, 123  
Rockport vest. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 24-25, 44-45  
Rørbye cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 70-71, 92-95  
Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,  
Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112

**focus**

Knit 101: the joys of taking your time. *knit.wear*: FW17, 120

**foldover collars**

Cuspat sweater. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5  
Genting pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 27-30

**foldover hems**

Bande pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 24-25, 38-39

**Ford, Henry**

From the pod: soybean fiber. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

**Ford, Kristin**

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**Forgione, Joan**

Boatneck dolman. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113  
Claire tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113  
Hanky tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96

**fountain rib stitch**

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

**fountain stitch**

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

**Frankel, Katya**

Eyelet raglan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31  
Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73  
Gathered collar pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 79, 82-84  
Medallion-edged shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 72-73, 81-82  
Stepping-stones shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38

**Freia Handpaint Yarns**

Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 14

**fringes**

Greenpoint wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94  
Hyacinth pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 18-19, 32-35  
Oliver scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 62-67, Collection 38-40  
Shredded cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75

**Fromm, Merri**

Galois cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 43-46

**front-to-back construction**

Aspen pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27  
Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104

**Frost, Catrina**

Ripple pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 68-69, 83-85

**full fashion shoulder shaping**

Full-fashioned decreases. *knit.wear*: FW17, 42  
Lumi tunic. *knit.wear*: FW17, 22-23, 40-44

**fulling. See felting****funnel necks**

Aspen pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27  
Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104  
Baden pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-19  
High button cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82  
Honeycomb-collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123

**fur pom poms**

Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92

## **fur yarns**

Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11

## **Future History collection**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

## **G**

### **Gabriel, Nikki**

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

### **Gagnon Osborn, Kate**

Amplified cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103

Chevron hat. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130

Falmouth cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 98-99, 107-110

Falmouth cardigan. *Wool Studio*: W16, Gallery 14-17, Collection 11-14

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109

Monterey tee. *Wool Studio*: 2017, Gallery 6-11, Collection 3-5

Trigono tee. *Wool Studio*: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 33-35

### **Gandy, Charles D.**

Honeycomb-collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123

I-cord cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120

The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

On the edge poncho. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 51, 56-58

Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97

Twist argyle throw. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32

### **Garcia-Alcantud, Ruth**

Knit purl jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 22, 28-30

Nejire jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 78-79, 111-115

### **garter drop stitch**

Nonesuch cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 43, 52

### **garter porcupine stitch**

Quad vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57

### **garter rib stitch**

Truro pullover. *Wool Studio*: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22

### **garter ridge stitch**

Caspian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 62-63, 81-83

Firehouse Alley cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36

Moonflower dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-17, 30-32

### **garter stitch**

Terra garter raglan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75

### **Gather (business)**

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

### **gathered stitch**

Gathered collar pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 79, 82-84

### **gathers**

Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69

### **gauge**

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

### **Gaughan, Norah**

Ana vest. *Wool Studio*: 2018, Gallery 25-31, Collection 12-15

Aspen pullover. *Wool Studio*: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27

Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104

Avery shawl. *Wool Studio*: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115  
Big Sur pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 30-35, Collection 21-25  
Boxed pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 88-89, 98--99  
Cortex cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 118, 123  
Emerson stole. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 31-37, Collection 16-19  
Furrowed vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51  
Harper cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 30-32  
Hartwich top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115  
Hartwich top. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 26-29, Collection 23-25  
Madison scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-7  
Maya cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-24  
Maya cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 96-97, 104-107  
Murray pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 61-67, Collection 33-35  
Murray pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 92-93, 100-102  
Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5  
Riley shoulder warmer. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 49-55, Collection 28-29  
Sloan dress. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 1-4  
Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100  
Sloping hem boatneck. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53

#### **gauntlets**

0\* See also fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs.

#### **Gaustad, Stephanie**

Envelope hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55

#### **Gaynor, Ramona**

Attached scarf cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40

#### **Gehling, Mary**

Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107

#### **Geigley, Jen**

Weekend: simple, modern knits. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6

#### **Gen Art Design Vision of Avant Garde**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

#### **geometric motifs**

Cartesian pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 26-29

Galet pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 22-23, 34-36

Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

Varignon scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-21

#### **German short rows**

German short-rows. *knit.purl*: FW15, 86; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90

Palm Springs pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 67, 84-86

#### **Gibson, Larissa**

The chain selvedge. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 52-54

Chained down. *knit.wear*: 2011, 10-11

#### **Gleave, Sue**

Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45

#### **Gleener tool**

Tool tip: the Gleener. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 18

#### **gloves**

0\* See also mittens, fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs.

Hand knit gloves. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

#### **glow-in-the-dark knitting**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

#### **Gnagy, Mathew**

Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73

Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73

#### **Goberstein, Faina**

Progressive pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 99, 104-109

Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100



## **godets**

Cable and pleat tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60  
Gathered collar pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 79, 82-84  
Godet skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26

## **Gonzalez, Jasmine**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

## **Gonzalez, Megan**

Pinwheel pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 9-13, Collection 3-6

## **Goodacre, Megan**

Crossed jacket. *knit.wear*: 2011, 109, 113-116

## **Goodall, Jane**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

## **Goss, Neil**

Neil Goss. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 120

## **gradient colors**

Bande pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 24-25, 38-39  
Dark rainbow sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105  
Hue shift, ombré, gradient. *knit.purl*: FW15, 95-99  
Ombrés & gradients, oh my. *knit.purl*: FW15, 13

## **grafting charts**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

## **grafts and joins**

Circular grafting. *knit.purl*: FW15, 101  
Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105  
Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81  
An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63  
Grafting in stockinette stitch. *knit.purl*: FW15, 101  
The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56  
Lin sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 20-21, 31-32  
The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49  
Mistake stitch möbius. *knit.wear*: 2011, 62-63, 64-66  
Tech tip: underarm stitches. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 94  
Two bridges cowl. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79  
Yarn: linen. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 68

## **granite stitch**

Medici pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-19

## **Graves, Mark**

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

## **Green, Alison**

High-collar wrap cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119, 122-123, 132-135

## **Gschwandtner, Sabrina**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84  
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

## **Gunderson, Amy**

Bande pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 24-25, 38-39  
Colorblock tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128  
Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. *knit.purl*: FW15, 10-12  
Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98  
Mirrored-cable swing coat. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132  
Nolita top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93  
Pebble Beach ruana. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 66-71, Collection 44-46  
Purple beet raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 48-49, 58-59

Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,  
Varignon scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-21

**gussets (underarm)**

Moth wing top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91

**Guðrun & Guðrun (business)**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

**H**

**H+H Show**

Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. *knit.purl*: FW15, 10-12

**Habu Textiles**

Letter from the editor. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 1

On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11

**Hagan, Jen**

Kringla hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37

Linen rib tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69

**Hahn, Angela**

Arc and line cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 51, 60-62

Ribbed-waist pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 90, 99-101

**hair accessories**

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

**hair styles**

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

**half twisted rib stitch**

Hartwich top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115

Hartwich top. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 26-29, Collection 23-25

**half-fisherman stitch**

Fisherman redux. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36

**half-linen stitch**

Linen-stitch jacket. *knit.wear*: 2012, 18-19, 24-26

**half-twisted rib stitch**

Furrowed vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51

**halo**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

**handkerchief hems**

Calculating flat handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 90

Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 92

Die cut vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

Noether cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 23-29

**handpainted yarns. See yarns, handpainted**

**handwarmers. See fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs**

**Harada, Atsushi**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

**Harada, Kotaro**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

**Hare, John**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

**Harris, Anna**

Iclyn sweater. *knit.wear*: FW17, 24-25, 44-48

**Harris, Glenna C.**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

**hats**

Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53

Balsa slouch hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 117, 118

Bikey beanie. *knit.wear*: FW18, 108-109

By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115

Chevron hat. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130

Comforting cables. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-49

Corrugated cloche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100-101, 108

Cypress plum. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-79

Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimaged. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85-95

Envelope hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55

Hat. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30

Jefferson Street hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 28-29, 49

*knit.wear*/Wool Studio/Takhi Yarns Terra Collection. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116-117

Kringla hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 20, 30-31, 37

Lakkos cloche. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 94, 106-

Morgan hat. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 30-31

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

Phryne берет. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92

Ruche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 93-101

Saguaro blossom hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 56-57

Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92

Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30

Stripe | Grade | Texture: clean lines and simple construction meet luxury yarns and casual elegance. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 16-25

Tilt-shift cap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 95, 106-108

Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107

Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96-99

Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. *knit.purl*: FW15, 19-29

Twinings hat. *knit.wear*: FW18, 44-45, 55

#### **head scarves**

Doris head scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72-73, 93

Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81

#### **heels of socks**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

#### **Helmke, Deborah**

Lace insert pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 104, 105, 108-1-9

Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39

#### **hem pockets**

Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94

#### **hemlines**

Calculating flat handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 90

Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 92

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

#### **hemp**

Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

#### **Herrick, Betsy**

Deep-rib vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103

#### **herringbone stitch**

Lucca pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 13-15

#### **Hewlett, Jeni**

Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. *knit.purl*: FW15, 10-12

#### **hexagons**

Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11  
Hexad peaks cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-41

#### **high-low hem**

Civvy pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 13-18, Collection 3-5  
Pepper & snow pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 18-19, 28-31  
Terrapin tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-41, 50-52

#### **Hill, Rosemary (Romi)**

Crystal bay shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112, 114-118  
Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118  
New lace knitting: designs for wide open spaces. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112

#### **Hinton, Richard**

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

#### **Hiroshima, Japan**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

#### **history. See knitting, history of**

#### **hitch stitches**

Froth möbius. *knit.wear*: 2012, 42, 50-51

#### **Ho, Noriko**

Douillet sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27

#### **Hoffman, Lisa**

Sectioned tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 111, 121-  
Sequined cable and lace wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106

#### **Hole collection**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

#### **home furnishings**

A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5

#### **honeycomb motifs**

Honeycomb-collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123

#### **hoodies**

Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28  
Cable trimmed jacket with hood. *knit.wear*: 2011, 41, 49-51  
Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples in six beachy knits.  
*knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27  
Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102  
Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85  
Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 19-27  
On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. *knit.wear*: 2011, 37-41  
Osprey hooded cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 20, 28-31  
The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2011, 15-21  
Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,

#### **hook and eye closures**

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

#### **horseshoe cables**

Horseshoe cape. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 119, 126-138  
No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59  
Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

#### **houndstooth patterns**

Houndstooth cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49

#### **hourglass shaping**

Knit purl jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 22, 28-30

#### **Hulslander, Laura**

5 yak yarns you'll yearn for. *knit.wear*: FW18, 6-7

#### **Hunter Hall Wild Camel Breeding Center**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

**Hunter, Michelle**

Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52  
Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62

**Hurry, Jenna**

Marilyn sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 79, 107-109

**Hussain, Zanete**

Blackpool cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-12  
Stalagnate top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 12-15

I

**i-cord bind-off**

I-cord bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

**i-cord. See cord****Ic, Susanna**

Arno pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 31-34  
Coba pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 22-25  
Demetria cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 16-17, 33-34  
Macau pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 20-22  
Malibu cowl. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 42-47, Collection 29-31  
Pebble pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 74-75, 88-89  
Petrichor cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-8  
Thorvaldsen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 78-79, 102-103  
Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80  
Wisteria stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 24-25, 39-40

**Ignatius, Joanna**

Firenze scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-30

**Iki textiles**

Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85  
Letter from the editor. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 1

**illitilli**

Point gray poncho. *knit.wear*: FW18, 64-65, 79-80  
Puget tote. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 64-65, 84-86

**Imperial Stock Ranch**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101  
American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14  
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

**Imperial Yarn (company)**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101  
American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

**In the air dress**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

**In the details (department)**

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14  
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18  
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16  
Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. *knit.wear*: 2012, 13-15  
Tool tip: the Gleener. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 18

**increasing**

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48  
Decorative center eyelet increases. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 66  
From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

**indigo**

Naturally dyed luxury fibers. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 8

## **intarsia**

0\* See also colorwork.

Dark rainbow sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Hexad peaks cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-41

Lace insert pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 104, 105, 108-1-9

Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

Striation stole. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 29-31

## **interfacing**

Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. *knit.wear*: 2012, 13-15

## **interrupted brioche stitch**

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115

## **Interweave Press Staff**

Backward-loop cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Basic bind-offs. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Basic cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35

A bind-off for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 42

Bind-off notes. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Binding off two pieces together. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Cable cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36; *knit.purl* special issue FW14, 116

A cast-on for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

Cast-on notes. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Cast-ons for adding stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Chain edge cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

Channel Island cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

Continental cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35

Crochet chain cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; *knit.purl* FW15, 125

Decorative cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

Double-start cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 38

Elastic bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

I-cord bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Knitted cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Old Norwegian cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103

Open cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

Picot bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Provisional cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108

Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Special bind-offs. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Standard bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 34-42

Suspended bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

## **invisible ribbed bind-off**

A bind-off for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 42

## **Islamic-inspired designs**

Minaret mittens. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 100

## **Italian cast-on**

Italian cast-on. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 48

Italian cast-on. *knit.wear*: FW17, 85

Italian cast-on. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 45

Italian cast-on for K1, P1 rib. *knit.wear*: FW18, 32, 88

## **Ivy, Bristol**

Aita wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 70-71, 103

Hyannis Port pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112

Hyannis Port pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 34-37, Collection 29-33

Knitting outside the box. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6

Pintuck cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

## **jackets for women**

0\* See also cardigans for women.

Akerlof jacket. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 33-37

Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87

Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53

Assembly required. *knit.wear*: 2011, 103-109

Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58

Cable trimmed jacket with hood. *knit.wear*: 2011, 41, 49-51

Cinched sweater coat. *knit.wear*: 2012, 47, 56-60

Cobblestone coat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28

Columnar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106

Crossed jacket. *knit.wear*: 2011, 109, 113-116

Cutaway coat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 105, 110-112

Dressmaker jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 122, 130-132

Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimaged. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85-95

Fitted jacket with cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 38, 45-47

Garter rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44

Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85

In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 115-121

Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98

Knit minimal. *knit.wear*: 2012, 17-23

Knit purl jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 22, 28-30

Kohno kimono. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111

Labyrinth cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72

Lace dolman jacket. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100

Linen-stitch jacket. *knit.wear*: 2012, 18-19, 24-26

Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 17-23

Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119-127

Mirrored-cable swing coat. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132

Multi-drape kimono. *knit.wear*: 2011, 78, 84-86

Nejire jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 78-79, 111-115

On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. *knit.wear*: 2011, 37-41

Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81

Stratiform coat. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 44-49, Collection 23-26

Turtleneck jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136

Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39

Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. *knit.purl*: FW15, 19-29

Walnut Street coat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35

With dimension: knitted fabric breaks out of flat planes with stitches that turn, twist, and fold. *knit.wear*: 2012, 39-47

## **jagged intarsia edges**

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

## **Jane, Allison**

Highland raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-61, 76-77

Rockport vest. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 24-25, 44-45

## **Jang, Eunhy**

Exposed seam pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 81, 92-94

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

Tilt-shift cap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 95, 106-108

## **Japan**

From Japan: modern blends. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 8-9

## **Japanese knitting**

- 1000 knitting patterns book. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6
- Cable fashion drama. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6
- Daily hand knitting. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6
- Hand knit gloves. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6
- Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85
- Kazekobo's favorite knitting patterns. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6
- Letter from the editor. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 1
- On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11
- Sock knitting: stripes, textures, and colors. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6
- A treasury of couture knitting patterns: 260 knitting patterns. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

## **Japanese short rows**

- The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

## **Japel, Stefanie**

- Off-rib cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 104, 112

## **Jason, Hana**

- Fagoted skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102
- One-seam shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 22-23, 29-30
- Quad vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57
- Short row scarf. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 92
- Slipped-stitch mini dress. *knit.wear*: 2011, 60-61, 66-67
- Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74
- Striped cowl neck tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 108, 116-117
- Tucked skirt. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 90-91
- Twisted-front tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 20, 26-27

## **jewelry**

- The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

## **Joel, Kirsten**

- Counterpoise cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-13
- Indigo smoke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 16-17, 25-28
- Patine pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 33-38, Collection 11-13

## **Johansson, Ingall**

- Shades of winter. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133
- Sweater with front placket & pockets. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133

## **Johnstone, Kirsten**

- On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11

## **joins. See grafts and joins**

## **Jois, Lana**

- Aslant pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 70-71, 85-87
- Carmel-By-The-Sea pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 60-65, Collection 41-43
- Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91
- Laughlin tee. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 18-25, Collection 13-15
- Marblehead poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50
- Niamh pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 20-21, 38-40

## **Jones & Vandermeer (business)**

- Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

## **Jones, Meghan**

- Gambrel vest. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

## **JUL latch closures**

- Katherine cardigan. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96

## **jumbo yarns**

- Yarn note: jumbo yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 78

## **K**



**K2P decreases**

K2P (right-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

**K3P decreases**

K3P (right-slanting triple decreases). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

**Kamm, Renate**

Genting pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 27-30

**kanik cable stitch**

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38

**Kay, Lisa**

Chatoyant vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 108, 122-126

**Keiser, Heather**

Sky sweater. *knit.wear*: 2011, 106, 116-122

**Kelbourne Woolens (business)**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

**Kelley, Courtney**

Chevron vest. *knit.wear*: 2012, 21, 27-29

High relief dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55

**Kent, Jennifer**

Wandle cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 45-50, Collection 20-23

**keyhole backs**

Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91

**keyhole fronts**

Fourier raglan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

**Kickstarter**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

**Kid Vicious**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

**kimono sleeves**

Boxed pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 88-89, 98--99

**kimonos**

Boxed pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 88-89, 98--99

Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85

Kohno kimono. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111

Multi-drape kimono. *knit.wear*: 2011, 78, 84-86

**kitchener stitch**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

**kits**

Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105

Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 6

Sleek + shiny: an elegant scarf for all seasons. *knit.wear*: FW17, 5

**Klein, Barry**

Chroma cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 21-26, Collection 6-8

**knit one below stitch**

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115

Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

**knit texture stitch**

Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108

**knit.wear Team. See Interweave Press staff****Knitted Bridal collection (Ramsey)**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

**knitted cast-on**

Knitted cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

**Knitter's world, a (department)**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

Industry insider: report from the H+H show in Germany. *knit.purl*: FW15, 10-12

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

### **Knitter's palette**

A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6

### **knitting as art**

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

### **knitting, history of**

Knit glam. *knit.wear*: 2012, 144

### **knitwise**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

### **Koon, Rachel**

Knit 101: the joys of taking your time. *knit.wear*: FW17, 120

### **KSP decreases**

KSP right-slanting decrease. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 73

### **Ku, Johan**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

### **Kunnecke, Kyle**

Larkspur sweater. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 57-62, Collection 28-31

### **Kuomi, Talitha**

Desert night cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64, 77-78

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

Swaying cables scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72

### **Kutas-Keresztes, Ágnes**

Oversized crescent shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41

## **L**

### **lace**

Aegean stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 60-61, 80-81

Ammonite pullover. Wool Studio 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 32-36

Amplified cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93, 96, 102-103

Andaman top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 54-55, 73-75

Anna cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63, 76, 99-100

Arc and line cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 51, 60-62

Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73

Bias lace shell. *knit.wear*: 2012, 120-121, 126-128

Bias lace tank. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 52, 61-70

Bravais shawl vest. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 30-32

Brere stole. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 27-30, Collection 9

Chunky-weight version of the Anna cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 63

Cotai top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 31-33

Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples in six beachy knits. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27

Crystal bay shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112, 114-118

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

Die cut vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

Dyadic pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-22

An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63

Expanding ripples scarf. *knit.wear*: 2012, 98-99, 106  
 Eyelet and welt tee. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98  
 Fagoted skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102  
 Featherfall cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44  
 Firehouse Alley cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36  
 Greenpoint wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94  
 Guriddo stole. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 74-75, 108-  
 Hexad peaks cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-41  
 Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45  
 Hyacinth pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 18-19, 32-35  
 Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102  
 Iclyn sweater. *knit.wear*: FW17, 24-25, 44-48  
 Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91  
 Julian shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-26  
 Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98  
 Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118  
 Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. *knit.wear*: special issue  
 Sp13, 93-97  
 Lace dolman jacket. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 86-87, 98-100  
 Lace insert pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 104, 105, 108-1-9  
 Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112  
 Leather & lace. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-73  
 Linen and lace cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 74-75, 82-84  
 Little arrowhead shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 8  
 Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 6  
 Louisa cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115  
 Macau pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 20-22  
 Malibu cowl. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 42-47, Collection 29-31  
 Meandering top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32  
 Medallion blouse. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94  
 Medallion-edged shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 72-73, 81-82  
 Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109  
 Monterey tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 6-11, Collection 3-5  
 Moonflower dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-17, 30-32  
 Moth wing top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91  
 Mountain Avenue shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 20-21, 38-39  
 New lace knitting: designs for wide open spaces. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112  
 Nolita top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93  
 Oliver scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 62-67, Collection 38-40  
 One-seam shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 22-23, 29-30  
 Open back bias tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107  
 Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue  
 F12, 43-51  
 Pebble Beach ruana. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 66-71, Collection 44-46  
 Petrichor cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-8  
 Pismo Beach pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 12-17, Collection 6-8  
 Pollock scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56  
 Quad vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57  
 Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6  
 Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16,  
 114-115  
 Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22  
 Reversible scarf tank. *knit.wear*: 2011, 40, 47-49  
 Ripple edge cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29  
 Santa Cruz wrap. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 24-29, Collection 17-20  
 Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75  
 Sequined cable and lace wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106

Spanish moss wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 20-21, 35-37  
Stepping-stones shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38  
Sutton place warp. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76  
Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,  
Tech tip: blocking lace. *knit.wear*: 2012, 82  
Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80  
Trapezoid tee. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 50, 57-60  
Tribeca tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91  
Trigon shawl. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 32-37, Collection19-20  
Two bridges cowl. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 60-61, 78-79  
Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42  
Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100  
Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81  
Wisteria stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 24-25, 39-40

#### **lace ladder stitch**

Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112

#### **lace mesh stitch**

One-seam shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 22-23, 29-30

#### **lace reveals**

Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45

#### **lace ribbing**

Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44  
Northampton cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48  
Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35  
Wandle cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 45-50, Collection 20-23

#### **lace trellis stitch**

Linen and lace cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 74-75, 82-84

#### **ladder lace stitch**

Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91

#### **ladders in stitches**

Dropped stitch cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77

#### **lambswool**

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.  
*knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

#### **Landra, Maie**

Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4

#### **Landra, Taiu**

Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4

#### **lapels**

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92  
Northampton cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48

#### **Larsen, Adrienne**

Frosted foliage pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-15, 24-25  
Noether cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 23-29

#### **lattice motifs**

Lattice cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25  
Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

#### **lattice stitch**

Irina pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106

#### **Lauren, Ralph**

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/  
Su15, 10-14

#### **layered garments**

Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44  
Overlay vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38

#### **layered scarves**

Double knit scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102, 106-

**leaf motifs**

Spanish moss wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 20-21, 35-37

**leaf rib stitch**

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

**leaf stitch**

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

**Lee, Quenna**

Meandering top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32

Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119

Tucked pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36

**left slipped twist stitches**

Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

**left-leaning cables**

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

**left-leaning decreases**

SL 1-SSK-PSSO (left-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

SL 1-SSSK-PSSO (left-slanting triple decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

**legwarmers**

Big twist leg warmers. *knit.wear*: 2012, 46, 55

With dimension: knitted fabric breaks out of flat planes with stitches that turn, twist, and fold.

*knit.wear*: 2012, 39-47

**Leigh, Maria**

Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28

Bravais shawl vest. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 30-32

Labyrinth cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72

Lin sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 20-21, 31-32

Medallion blouse. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94

**lightness (color)**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

**Lin, Emily**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

**linen**

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

Yarn: linen. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 68

**linen stitch**

Curved hems vest. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72

Linen-stitch jacket. *knit.wear*: 2012, 18-19, 24-26

**Little Creek Farm (company)**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

**Little Knittery (business)**

The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 120

**llama**

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

**long back tops**

Andaman top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 54-55, 73-75

Sea blue. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 50-69

**Long, Debbie**

Chelsea dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898

**long-tail cast-on**

Continental cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35

**loop closures**

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

**loop collars**

Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37

#### **loop cowls**

Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37

#### **Lop Nur Wild Camel National Nature Reserve, China**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

#### **Lotz, Andrea**

How to wash and care for luxury knitwear. Wool Studio: 2022, 9-11

#### **Lowe, Catherine**

The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

On the edge poncho. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 51, 56-58

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

#### **Ludvig, Guðrun**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

#### **Lupton, Annie**

Geode tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 22-23, 34-35

#### **Lyons, Patty**

Houndstooth cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49

#### **Lyttle, Bethany**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101

#### **M**

#### **MacDonald, Cecily Glowik**

Askew cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 71, 77-80

High button cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82

Twist pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 44-45, 53-54

#### **Maciejewska, Hanna**

Hyacinth pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 18-19, 32-35

#### **mannequins**

Think outside the block. *knit.wear*: 2011, 5

#### **marked stitches**

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

#### **Marveng, Linda**

Andaman top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 54-55, 73-75

Bowery tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84

Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38

Euler cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-9

Irina pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106

Kohno kimono. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111

Rørbye cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 70-71, 92-95

#### **Matthews, Laura**

Dressmaker jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 122, 130-132

#### **McGowan, Carries**

Calcite cowl. *knit.wear*: FW18, 72-73, 87-88

#### **measurements**

Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78

#### **medallion motifs**

Medallion blouse. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94

#### **men as knitters**

Brooklyn Boy Knits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 112

#### **Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

#### **merino**

Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. *knit.wear*: 2011, 6  
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11  
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11  
A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6  
Naturally dyed luxury fibers. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 8  
Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

**Merrow, Anne**

Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

**mesh pattern**

Boatneck dolman. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113  
Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105  
One-seam shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 22-23, 29-30

**mesh stitch**

Murray pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 61-67, Collection 33-35  
Murray pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 92-93, 100-102

**Meslin, Coralie**

Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50

**metallic yarns**

Glam pop. *knit.purl*: FW15, 6  
Metal urge: glitz gets funky in a pullover that plays on the chevron trend. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-13  
Metallic chevron pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-16

**Miller, Amy**

Godet skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26  
Gradient pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120

**Mills, Susan**

Zigzag tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-13, 15, 23-24, 136

**Mind of the designer (department)**

Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

**mistake rib stitch**

Mistake stitch möbius. *knit.wear*: 2011, 62-63, 64-66

**miters**

Dressmaker jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 122, 130-132  
Garter rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44  
Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92  
Multi-drape kimono. *knit.wear*: 2011, 78, 84-86  
Origami pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 96-97, 103-106  
Orthagon wrapper. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5  
Zigzag tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-13, 15, 23-24, 136

**mittens**

0\* See also gloves, fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs.  
Minaret mittens. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 100  
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96-99

**mitts. See fingerless mitts, wrist warmers and cuffs, mittens**

**mixed rib stitch**

One month sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37

**mock cable stitch**

Curved hems vest. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72  
No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

**mock fisherman's rib stitch**

Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41

**Modesitt, Annie**

Garter rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44

Multi-drape kimono. *knit.wear*: 2011, 78, 84-86

### **modular knitting**

Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11

Diamond motif scarf. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106

Pinwheel pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 9-13, Collection 3-6

Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75

### **moebius designs**

The elements of knitting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 57-62

Froth möbius. *knit.wear*: 2012, 42, 50-51

Mistake stitch möbius. *knit.wear*: 2011, 62-63, 64-66

Nonesuch cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 43, 52

Twist pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 44-45, 53-54

With dimension: knitted fabric breaks out of flat planes with stitches that turn, twist, and fold.

*knit.wear*: 2012, 39-47

### **mohair**

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

### **Molish, Misty**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

### **Mongolia**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

### **monochromatic color palettes**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

### **Morris, Sara**

Calculating flat handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 90

Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 92

Corrugated cloche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100-101, 108

Die cut vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

Nonesuch cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 43, 52

### **mosaic knitting**

Octagon-dot pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54

Okemo pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 29, 49, 52-54

Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75

Ramate wrap. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 39-44, Collection 14-19

Tech tip: mosaic knitting. *knit.purl*: FW15, 54

### **moss stitch**

Benedict pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 96-97, 105-107

Benedict pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-9

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38

Ingrid pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87

Kohno kimono. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 76-77, 109-111

Puget tote. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 64-65, 84-86

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

Soundcheck scarf. *knit.purl*: FW15, 24, 39, 43

Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112

### **moss stitch ribbing**

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

### **multitasking**

Knit 101: the joys of taking your time. *knit.wear*: FW17, 120

### **Munro, Fiona**

Cotai top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 31-33

### **mYak (business)**



Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

**Myers, Lisa R.**

Bias lace shell. *knit.wear*: 2012, 120-121, 126-128

Cable trimmed jacket with hood. *knit.wear*: 2011, 41, 49-51

**N**

**Nakayoshi, Kyoko**

Origami pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 96-97, 103-106

Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78

**nap (yarns)**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

**Native American-influenced designs**

Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

**natural dyes**

The modern natural dyer. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6

Naturally dyed luxury fibers. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 8

**Natural Step USA**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101

**natural yarns. See yarns, organic or natural**

**Navajo three-ply knitting**

Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52

Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62

**Navia (business)**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

**neck bands**

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115

Big Sur pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 30-35, Collection 21-25

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48

Madison scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-7

**neck lines**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

**necklaces**

I-cord cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107, 110, 120

**needle cases**

Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8

In line: protect and organize, while handsome. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 8

**neutral colors**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

**New York Fashion Week**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

**New York Watershed Agricultural Council**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

**New Zealand**

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

**Newhouse, Cindy**

Origami vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92

**News & views (department)**

Super bowls: artisan yarn bowls. Sp16, 5

Wool and silk blends for spring. Sp16, 5

**Newton, Deborah**

Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

**Nihon Vogue-Sha**

1000 knitting patterns book. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

Cable fashion drama. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

A treasury of couture knitting patterns: 260 knitting patterns. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

### **Nii, Daniela**

Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 114-118

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

### **Nodecker, Megan**

Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

### **Norwegian knitting**

Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37

### **notched hemlines**

Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59

Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

### **notebooks**

Grids & guides: a notebook for visual thinkers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 4

### **notions**

Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. *knit.wear*: 2011, 8

### **novelty yarns**

Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11

### **Now, Voyager**

Knit together. *knit.wear*: 2011, 144

### **Noyes, Carolyn**

Cabled bands pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140

Horizontal cowl pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 78, 88-89

Hourglass-sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98

Stratiform coat. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 44-49, Collection 23-26

### **nøstepinder**

Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8

## **O**

### **O'Connell, Felecia**

Greenpoint wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94

### **O'Neill, Debbie**

Eyelet and welt tee. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98

Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

### **okara**

From the pod: soybean fiber. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

### **Old Norwegian cast-on**

Old Norwegian cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 35; Sp13, 103

### **Olympic official cardigans**

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

### **ombré stripes**

Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105

Gradient pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120

Hue shift, ombré, gradient. *knit.purl*: FW15, 95-99

Mason Street scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33

Ombrés & gradients, oh my. *knit.purl*: FW15, 13

Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 14

### **On design (department)**

Color blocking for every body: lessons in color theory, proportion and placement. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 114-118

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

The mark of the hand that made the piece: Catherine Lowe, the couture knitter. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 45-49

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91

**open cast-on**

Open cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

**open make one increase**

Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123

**openwork pattern**

Octagon-dot pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54

Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22

**openwork ribbing**

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

**Orenburg construction**

Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

**organic yarns. See yarns, organic or natural**

**Orphism movement**

Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

**ort boxes**

A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. *knit.wear*: 2012, 8

**Osborn, Kate. See Gagnon Osborn, Kate.**

**Our Back 40 Yarns (company)**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

**Ovis 21**

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**P**

**Paden, Shirley**

Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

**Palmer, Amy**

Painted pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75

Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75

**panels**

Froth möbius. *knit.wear*: 2012, 42, 50-51

Lace insert pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 104, 105, 108-1-9

Macau pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 20-22

Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,

Twist pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 44-45, 53-54

**paper yarn**

From Japan: modern blends. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 8-9

**Parker, Bill**

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**Parkes, Clara**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

**Patberg, Erica**

Big twist leg warmers. *knit.wear*: 2012, 46, 55

Dropped stitch cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 70, 74-77

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

Shaped capelet with braided cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 39, 42-44

**pattern adjustment and design**

Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118

Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91

**patterns, vintage. See vintage patterns**

**pebble ribbing**

Chickadee cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 18, 24-25  
Lark cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 19, 22-23  
Osprey hooded cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 20, 28-31

**pebble stitch**

Pebble pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 74-75, 88-89

**peerie stitches**

Tilting Fair Isle mitts and hat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98, 106-107  
Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

**Pelt collection (Ramsey)**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

**pentagon motifs**

Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11

**peplum**

Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28  
Linen-stitch jacket. *knit.wear*: 2012, 18-19, 24-26

**Pereira, Paula**

Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79

**Peter Pan collars**

Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58

**Petrovski, Leslie**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12  
Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

**picking up stitches**

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56  
Tech tip: slipping first stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 102

**picot bind-off**

Picot bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

**picots**

Mofu poncho. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95  
Spanish moss wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 20-21, 35-37

**picture knitting. See intarsia****pilling**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18  
Tool tip: the Gleener. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 18

**pins (jewelry)**

Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8  
The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

**pintuck stitch**

Pintuck cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

**plackets**

Cambridge poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38  
Sweater with front placket & pockets. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133

**plait cables**

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

**plaiting. See braids****pleats**

Bio palm. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49  
Cable and pleat tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60  
Corrugated cloche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100-101, 108  
Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45  
Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97

Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81

Tucked skirt. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 90-91

### **plies, yarn**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

### **plunging backs**

Linen rib tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69

### **plying yarns**

Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52

### **pockets**

Bendz pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 76-77, 99-102

Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102

Lark cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 19, 22-23

Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119

Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54

Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94

Quad vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57

Sweater with front placket & pockets. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133

Truro pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22

### **pockets.**

Cobblestone coat. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 18-19, 27-28

### **Podlesak, Anne**

Free spirit knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4, 56-57

Puro cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 72-73, 106-108

Saguaro blossom hat. *knit.purl*: FW15, 56-57

### **Poke, Bella**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

### **pom poms**

Morgan hat. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 30-31

Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92

### **ponchos. See capes, capelets and ponchos**

### **Pop Art Minis collection (Ramsey)**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

### **princess-line shaping**

Sky sweater. *knit.wear*: 2011, 106, 116-122

### **Print o' the wave edging**

Crystal bay shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112, 114-118

### **Pritchett, Kephren**

Bianca pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 26-27, 48-50

Compass points pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 46-47, 56-57

Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44

Orthagon wrapper. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5

Santa Cruz wrap. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 24-29, Collection 17-20

### **provisional cast-ons**

Crochet chain cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; *knit.purl* FW15, 125

An education in lace grafting: grafting live stitches to a provisional cast-on in pattern. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63

Open cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

Provisional cast-on. *knit.wear*: FW18, 55

Provisional cast-ons. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37; Knits Su14, 108

### **puffed sleeves**

Blackpool cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-12

Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50

### **pullovers for women**

0\* See also tunics.

Adriatic dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 66-67, 86-89

Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87

Amherst pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35

Ammonite pullover. Wool Studio 2020, Gallery 62-67, Collection 32-36

Arcetri pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 35-38

Arno pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 31-34

Ashlar pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 38-43, Collection 21-24

Aslant pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 70-71, 85-87

Aspen pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-27

Aspen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 94-95, 102-104

Assembly required. *knit.wear*: 2011, 103-109

Asymmetric hem pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92

Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-32

Back to basics. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-75

Baden pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-19

Bande pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 24-25, 38-39

Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

Baryon shrug. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 30-32

Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68

Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73

Bendz pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 76-77, 99-102

Benedict pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 96-97, 105-107

Benedict pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-9

Bianca pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 26-27, 48-50

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115

Big Sur pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 30-35, Collection 21-25

Bio palm. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49

Biot pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6

Boatneck dolman. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 105, 112-113

Bowery tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84

Boxed pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 88-89, 98--99

By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115

Cabled bands pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 126-127, 136-140

Calderwood pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 66-67, 81-83

Carmel-By-The-Sea pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 60-65, Collection 41-43

Cartesian pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 26-29

Charles pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 94-95, 102-105

Charles pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

Chatham pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107

Chatham pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 30-33, Collection 26-28

Chelsea dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898

Civvy pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 13-18, Collection 3-5

Coba pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 22-25

Cocoon: dramatic silhouettes and sumptuous yarns make for design-minded cozy. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-81

Comforting cables. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-49

Compass points pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 46-47, 56-57

Cossetted pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 62-63, 77-79

Cuspate sweater. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5

Cypress plum. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-79

Dark rainbow sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105

Day for night top. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 65, 76-77, 101-102

Decussate pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 56-61, Collection 32-35

Desert modern: subtle & sophisticated southwestern. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59-67

Distortion pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-15  
 Double puff dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 105, 110-112  
 Douillet sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27  
 Doyenne tunic. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 51-56, Collection 24-27  
 Drawstring pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30  
 Dyadic pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-22  
 Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81  
 Eastham poncho. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 18-21, Collection 15-18  
 Eckersberg pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 66-67, 86-90  
 Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38  
 Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimagined. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85-95  
 The elements of knitting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 57-62  
 Enantiomer pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10  
 Exposed seam pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 81, 92-94  
 Eyelet raglan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31  
 Fisherman redux. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36  
 Fourier raglan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13  
 Frosted foliage pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-15, 24-25  
 Galet pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 22-23, 34-36  
 Gardenio di Boboli pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-23  
 Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73  
 Gathered collar pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 79, 82-84  
 Genting pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 27-30  
 Geode tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 22-23, 34-35  
 Gradient pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120  
 Haloclasty pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 9-11  
 Hansen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-64, 80-84  
 Hartwich top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115  
 Hartwich top. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 26-29, Collection 23-25  
 Hexol pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
 High relief dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55  
 Highland raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-61, 76-77  
 Honeycomb-collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123  
 Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
 Horizontal cowl pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 78, 88-89  
 Hourglass-sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98  
 Hue shift, ombré, gradient. *knit.purl*: FW15, 95-99  
 Hyacinth pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 18-19, 32-35  
 Hyannis Port pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112  
 Hyannis Port pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 34-37, Collection 29-33  
 Iclyn sweater. *knit.wear*: FW17, 24-25, 44-48  
 In the details: one shapely cable can change everything. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 115-121  
 Indigo smoke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 16-17, 25-28  
 Ingrid pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87  
 Irina pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106  
 Janus pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-15, 30-33  
 Julie pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85  
 Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105  
 Juxtapose: like and unlike meet in multidimensional knits. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 101-105  
 Købke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 74-75, 97-99  
 Lace insert pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 104, 105, 108-1-9  
 Larkspur sweater. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 57-62, Collection 28-31  
 Laughlin tee. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 18-25, Collection 13-15  
 Lawrence pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 27-29  
 Leather & lace. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-73  
 Lenox pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42

Lin sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 20-21, 31-32  
 Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44  
 Lucca pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 13-15  
 Lumi tunic. *knit.wear*: FW17, 22-23, 40-44  
 Macau pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 20-22  
 Marblehead poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50  
 Marilyn sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 79, 107-109  
 Material things: tiny-footprint textures have big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 17-23  
 Medallion blouse. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94  
 Medici pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-19  
 Metal urge: glitz gets funky in a pullover that plays on the chevron trend. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-13  
 Metallic chevron pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-16  
 Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119-127  
 Modern Fair Isle. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-23  
 Monaco pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6  
 Moonflower dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-17, 30-32  
 Moth wing top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 80, 88-91  
 Murray pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 61-67, Collection 33-35  
 Murray pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 92-93, 100-102  
 Myriad pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 20-21, 31-33  
 Nathaniel pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 2-4  
 Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 19-27  
 Niamh pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 20-21, 38-40  
 Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69  
 Octagon-dot pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54  
 Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81  
 Okemo pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 29, 49, 52-54  
 On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. *knit.wear*: 2012, 67-77  
 One month sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37  
 Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51  
 Origami pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 96-97, 103-106  
 Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18  
 Outerwear. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 15-25  
 Oxbow pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 19-22  
 Pacific Grove tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 72-77, Collection 47-49  
 Painted pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 61, 71-73, 75  
 Palm Springs pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 67, 84-86  
 Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75  
 Patine pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 33-38, Collection 11-13  
 Pebble pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 74-75, 88-89  
 Pepper & snow pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 18-19, 28-31  
 Photo booth. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 53-61  
 Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49  
 Pinwheel pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 9-13, Collection 3-6  
 Pismo Beach pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 12-17, Collection 6-8  
 Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97  
 Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82  
 Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62  
 Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94  
 Pointed tunic. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92  
 Progressive pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 99, 104-109  
 Provincetown pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 10-13, Collection 6-10



Purple beet raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 48-49, 58-59  
 Quick wind pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85  
 Ribbed-waist pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 90, 99-101  
 Ring collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108  
 Ripple pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 68-69, 83-85  
 Ruche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 93-101  
 Ruffle sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 77, 86-90  
 Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81  
 Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75  
 Sea blue. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 50-69  
 Seamless. *knit.wear*: 2012, 115-121  
 Sedona sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81  
 Sentosa pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-38  
 Shadow stripe pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 68-69, 78-79  
 Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95  
 Shifting squares pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 42-43, 52-54  
 Shoji sweater. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-18  
 Shortened and lengthened rows. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113  
 Skinny pop pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 28, 48-52  
 Sky sweater. *knit.wear*: 2011, 106, 116-122  
 Sloping hem boatneck. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53  
 Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape.  
*knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-49  
 Spiral pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26  
 Stalagnate top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 12-15  
 Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30  
 Stripe | Grade | Texture: clean lines and simple construction meet luxury yarns and casual elegance.  
*knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 16-25  
 Sturbridge pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40  
 Sweater with front placket & pockets. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133  
 Terra garter raglan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75  
 Terrapin tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-41, 50-52  
 Thermal pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27  
 Thorvaldsen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 78-79, 102-103  
 Tribeca tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91  
 Trigo tee. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 33-35  
 Truro pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22  
 Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96-99  
 Tucked pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36  
 Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50  
 Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86  
 Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. *knit.purl*: FW15, 19-29  
 Twist pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 44-45, 53-54  
 Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39  
 Verdant vines. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-29  
 Veronica vest. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89  
 Wellfleet pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117  
 Wellfleet pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 6-9, Collection 2-5  
 Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81  
 Winter whites. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-29  
 With dimension: knitted fabric breaks out of flat planes with stitches that turn, twist, and fold.  
*knit.wear*: 2012, 39-47  
 Wool Studio: hand-selected designs from the premier issue of *Wool Studio*. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-105  
 Wool Studio: the Michele Wang collection: Vol. III. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-99  
 Wool Studio: the Norah Gaughan collection. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-97  
 Wool Studio: three fan-favorite designs from *Wool Studio* Vol. II. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104-106

**purl diamond stitch**

Lumi tunic. *knit.wear*: FW17, 22-23, 40-44

**purl grid stitch**

Crossed jacket. *knit.wear*: 2011, 109, 113-116

**purl ribbing**

Eckersberg pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 66-67, 86-90

**purl ridge pattern**

One month sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37

**purl texture stitch**

Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108

**purlwise**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

**purses. See bags and purses****Purtscher, Tracy**

Your design stars. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

**Pussyhat Project**

The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 120

**Q****R****racerback shaping**

Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112

Portico tank. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 26-27, 40-42

**Rae, Kathryn**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

**raffia**

Making a comeback: denim and raffia. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 6

**raglan**

Amherst pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35

Attached scarf cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40

Baler cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 103, 107-108

Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68

Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37

Blackpool cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-12

Chatham pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107

Chatham pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 30-33, Collection 26-28

Compass points pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 46-47, 56-57

Cossetted pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 62-63, 77-79

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

Denford argyle cable cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

Diamond rib dress. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29

Douillet sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27

Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81

Eastham poncho. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 18-21, Collection 15-18

Eyelet raglan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31

Featherfall cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44

Fourier raglan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73

Haloclasty pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 9-11

High button cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82

Highland raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-61, 76-77

Hourglass-sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98

Katherine cardigan. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96

Lace insert pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 104, 105, 108-1-9

Lenox pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42  
Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44  
Linen and lace cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 74-75, 82-84  
Medallion-edged shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 72-73, 81-82  
Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119  
Nejire jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 78-79, 111-115  
Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94  
Purple beet raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 48-49, 58-59  
Quick wind pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 66, 80-82, 85  
Selvedge cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 107, 126-128  
Shoji sweater. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-18  
Terra garter raglan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75  
Truro pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22  
Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78  
Two-color baseball tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132  
Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

#### **rainbow motifs**

Dark rainbow sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105

#### **Ramsey, Julia**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

#### **Rangel, Andrea**

Bikey beanie. *knit.wear*: FW18, 108-109

#### **Rao, Ashley**

Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112  
Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82  
Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86

#### **recycled yarns. See yarns, recycled**

#### **Reeves, Nicole**

Baden pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-19

#### **Resnick, Myrrhia**

Octagon-dot pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 44-45, 52-54

#### **reverse stockinette stitch**

Baden pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-19

#### **reversible cables**

Cable trimmed jacket with hood. *knit.wear*: 2011, 41, 49-51  
Demetria cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 16-17, 33-34  
Emerson stole. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 31-37, Collection 16-19  
Lundbye scarf. *knit.wear*: FW17, 64-65, 84-85  
Mirrored-cable swing coat. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132

#### **reversible collars**

Walnut Street coat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35

#### **reversible garments**

Double puff dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 105, 110-112  
Emerson stole. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 31-37, Collection 16-19  
Furrowed wrap. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-18  
Waved wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71

#### **ribbed cables**

Demetria cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 16-17, 33-34  
Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

#### **ribbing**

Arno pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 31-34  
Asymmetric hem pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92  
Audrey mitts. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80, 110-112  
Balsa slouch hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 117, 118  
Bio palm. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49  
Cartesian pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 26-29

Chickadee cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 18, 24-25  
 Chroma cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 21-26, Collection 6-8  
 Coba pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 22-25  
 Columnar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 92-93, 103-106  
 Cortex cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 118, 123  
 Deep-rib vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103  
 Diamond rib dress. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29  
 Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimagined. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85-95  
 Elderberry ribbed cowl. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116, 188  
 Fisherman redux. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36  
 Golden Gate skirt. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14,  
 Horseshoe cape. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 119, 126-138  
 Hourglass-sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98  
 Jefferson Street hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 28-29, 49  
 Kite cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 80-81, 94-98  
 Labyrinth cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72  
 Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112  
 Lark cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 19, 22-23  
 Linen rib tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69  
 Lundbye scarf. *knit.wear*: FW17, 64-65, 84-85  
 Off-rib cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 104, 112  
 Osprey hooded cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 20, 28-31  
 Palm Springs pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 67, 84-86  
 Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49  
 Quincy scarf. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42  
 Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41  
 Ribbed-waist pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 90, 99-101  
 Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35  
 Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75  
 Sky sweater. *knit.wear*: 2011, 106, 116-122  
 Striated shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67  
 Sturbridge pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 18-19, 38-40  
 Sweater with front placket & pockets. *knit.wear*: 2012, 130-133  
 Tern vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 16-17, 26-28  
 Thorvaldsen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 78-79, 102-103  
 Tilt-shift cap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 95, 106-108  
 Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112  
 Tubular cast-on for 1x1 rib. *knit.wear*: 2011, 138  
 Turtleneck jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136  
 Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39  
 Wandle cardigan. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 45-50, Collection 20-23

#### **ribbing bind-offs**

A bind-off for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 42

#### **ribbing cast-on methods**

A cast-on for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

#### **ribbon**

Machine sewing on handknits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 88

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

#### **ribbon cables**

Eckersberg pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 66-67, 86-90

#### **ribbon panel pattern**

Origami pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 96-97, 103-106

#### **ribbon yarns**

Sectioned tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 111, 121-

#### **Ricci, Nancy**

Cocoon shrug. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32

**Richardson, Roxanne**

Decoding lace shaping: increasing and decreasing in lace knitting. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 46-48

Finessing the three-needle bind-off. *knit.wear*: FW18, 36-38

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

**Richmond, Jane**

Within. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5

**right slipped twist stitches**

Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

**right-leaning cables**

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

**right-leaning decreases**

K2P (right-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

K3P (right-slanting triple decreases). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

**ring motifs**

Shortened and lengthened rows. *knit.wear*: 2012, 110-113

**Ringelman, Emily**

Wendover cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 23-26

**rings**

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

**ripple stitch**

Ripple pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 68-69, 83-85

**Rogers, Joann**

Veronica vest. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89

**roller derby knitters**

Hard-hitting knitters: the Boulder County Bombers pick up their sticks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 144

**rope cables**

Benedict pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 96-97, 105-107

Benedict pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-9

Honeycomb-collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 116-117, 122-123

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

Poincaré poncho. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 39-42

Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22

Twisted-front tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 20, 26-27

**Rosenthal, Sloane**

Gardenio di Boboli pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-23

Terrapin tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-41, 50-52

**Rosner, Sandi**

Cutaway coat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 105, 110-112

**Roth, Suesan**

Kakasu shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 71, 104-105

**Rothberg, Sarah**

Brooklyn Boy Knits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 112

Knitting for self-confidence. *knit.wear*: FW18, 112

**roving yarns**

Slipped-stitch mini dress. *knit.wear*: 2011, 60-61, 66-67

**row counters**

A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. *knit.wear*: 2012, 8

**Royer, Karly**

Soundcheck scarf. *knit.purl*: FW15, 24, 39, 43

**ruanas**

Pebble Beach ruana. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 66-71, Collection 44-46

**ruching**

Crimped cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 94-95, 102-103

Medallion blouse. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69

Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108

Ruche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 93-101

#### **ruffles**

Expanding ripples scarf. *knit.wear*: 2012, 98-99, 106

Flounce & frill: the new ribbon yarns are ruffle-ready. *knit.wear*: 2012, 5

Ring collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108

Ruffle sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 77, 86-90

Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81

Short row scarf. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 92

#### **rugs**

A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5

#### **Russian bind-off**

Amala triangle. *knit.wear*: 2012, 76-77, 86

#### **Rógvadóttir, Guðrun**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

#### **S**

#### **saddle shoulders**

Arcetri pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 35-38

Calderwood pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 66-67, 81-83

Cartesian pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 26-29

Charles pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 94-95, 102-105

Charles pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38

Lin sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 20-21, 31-32

#### **Sage, Sally**

Knit together. *knit.wear*: 2011, 144

#### **San Francisco State University**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

#### **Sanon, Vera**

Fisherman redux. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22, 32-36

#### **Savory Institute**

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

#### **scarves**

0\* See also shawls.

Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53

Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-32

Attached scarf cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40

Cypress plum. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-79

Diamond motif scarf. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106

Double knit scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102, 106-

The elements of knitting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 57-62

Expanding ripples scarf. *knit.wear*: 2012, 98-99, 106

Firenze scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-30

Galileo scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-12

Juxtapose: like and unlike meet in multidimensional knits. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 101-105

Lundbye scarf. *knit.wear*: FW17, 64-65, 84-85

Madison scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-7

Mason Street scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33

Mistake stitch möbius. *knit.wear*: 2011, 62-63, 64-66

Museum modern: stark and striking modern art inspires this small installation of designs. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 46-52

Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 19-27  
Oliver scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 62-67, Collection 38-40  
Pollock scarf. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 50-51, 55-56  
Quincy scarf. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42  
Reversible scarf tank. *knit.wear*: 2011, 40, 47-49  
Ruche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 93-101  
Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81  
Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91  
Short row scarf. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 92  
Sleek + shiny: an elegant scarf for all seasons. *knit.wear*: FW17, 5  
Soundcheck scarf. *knit.purl*: FW15, 24, 39, 43  
Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30  
Swaying cables scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72  
Thousand Oaks scarf. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 18-23, Collection 9-16  
Try a little contrast: modern colorwork in five alluring designs. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96-99  
Tweed scarf jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 23, 35-39  
Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. *knit.purl*: FW15, 19-29  
Varignon scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-21

#### **scarves, attached**

Brewster cardigan. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 38-41, Collection 34-37

#### **Scheffy, Zoë**

Ruffle sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 77, 86-90

#### **Scheuzger, Amanda**

Amherst pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-15, 32-35  
Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37  
Katherine cardigan. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96  
Truro pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22

#### **Schlueter, Erica**

Double knit scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102, 106-  
Double puff dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 105, 110-112  
Hat. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30

#### **Schueneman, Martha**

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

#### **Schuezgar, Pamela**

Pismo Beach pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 12-17, Collection 6-8

#### **Scotland**

Colors of Shetland. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4

#### **scrunch stitch**

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69  
Ripple cowl. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100, 107-108  
Waved wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71

#### **sculptures**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84  
Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44  
Neil Goss. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 120

#### **seamless knitting**

Finish-free knits. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97  
Seamless. *knit.wear*: 2012, 115-121

#### **seams**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56  
Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

#### **seasons**

Warm days, cool knits: lighter designs for every season. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18

### **seed stitch**

Baden pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-19  
Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68  
Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123  
Chatoyant vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 108, 122-126  
Galet pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 22-23, 34-36  
Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45  
Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
Mofu poncho. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95  
Origami vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92  
Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62  
Sectioned tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 111, 121-  
Soundcheck scarf. *knit.purl*: FW15, 24, 39, 43  
Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80  
Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78  
Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50  
Twist argyle throw. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32

### **self-confidence**

Knitting for self-confidence. *knit.wear*: FW18, 112

### **self-striping yarns**

Stripe & shift: create stripes and color changes effortlessly - without changing yarns. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 6  
Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 14

### **selvedges**

The chain selvedge. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 52-54

### **Sennott, Bonnie**

Firehouse Alley cowl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 18-19, 35-36  
Matthews Street vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 30, 50-52

### **sequins**

All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2012, 6  
ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8  
Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11  
Sequined cable and lace wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106

### **sewing**

Machine sewing on handknits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 88

### **sewing machines**

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

### **sewn bind-off**

Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39  
Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: FW17, 112  
Sewn bind-off. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 22

### **Shadangi, Sandhya**

Aegean stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 60-61, 80-81  
Guriddo stole. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 74-75, 108-

### **shadow wraps**

Shadow wraps. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 41

### **shaped intarsia**

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

### **shawl collars**

Cambridge poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 16-17, 35-38  
Chickadee cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 18, 24-25  
Deep-rib vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103  
Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56  
High-collar wrap cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119, 122-123, 132-135  
The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37



## shawl pins

Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. *knit.wear*: 2011, 8

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

## shawls and wraps

0\* See also scarves.

Aegean stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 60-61, 80-81

Aita wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 70-71, 103

Amala triangle. *knit.wear*: 2012, 76-77, 86

Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11

Bravais shawl vest. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 30-32

Brere stole. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 27-30, Collection 9

Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples in six beachy knits.

*knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27

Crystal bay shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112, 114-118

Emerson stole. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 31-37, Collection 16-19

Froth möbius. *knit.wear*: 2012, 42, 50-51

Furrowed wrap. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-18

Greenpoint wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 72-73, 94

Guriddo stole. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 74-75, 108-

Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85

Julian shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-26

Kakasu shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 71, 104-105

Kline shawl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54

Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118

Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93-97

Leather & lace. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-73

Little arrowhead shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 8

Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 6

Mountain Avenue shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 20-21, 38-39

Museum modern: stark and striking modern art inspires this small installation of designs. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 46-52

Natural grace: a pretty palette meets drape-rich fibers. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 19-27

Nested diamonds wrap. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-31

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69

On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. *knit.wear*: 2012, 67-77

Orthagon wrapper. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5

Outerwear. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 15-25

Oversized crescent shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 24-25, 40-41

Ramate wrap. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 39-44, Collection 14-19

Rib. Welt. Knit. Purl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 59-63

Riley shoulder warmer. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 49-55, Collection 28-29

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

Sanguku shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124

Santa Cruz wrap. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 24-29, Collection 17-20

Sea blue. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 50-69

Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91

Sequined cable and lace wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 97, 103-106

Soft kid wrap. *knit.wear*: 2012, 70-71, 80

Spanish moss wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 20-21, 35-37

Stepping-stones shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38

Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30

Striated shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67

Striation stole. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 29-31

Sutton place warp. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 58-59, 75-76

Textured shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 23, 32-33  
Trigon shawl. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-20  
Varignon scarf. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-21  
Verdant vines. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-29  
Waved wrap. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 64-65, 70-71  
Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100  
Windswept wrap. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 27-28  
Wisteria stole. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 24-25, 39-40  
Wrapped in color: 30 shawls to knit. *knit.purl*: FW15, 4

**shells (clothing). See tops, sleeveless**

**Shimada, Toshiyuki**

Hand knit gloves. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

**Shingler, Theresa**

Barbican cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-28

**shirttail hems**

Hansen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-64, 80-84  
Pebble Beach ruana. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 66-71, Collection 44-46

**short rows**

Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
German short-rows. *knit.purl*: FW15, 86; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90  
Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78  
Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37  
Multi-drape kimono. *knit.wear*: 2011, 78, 84-86  
Selvedge cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 107, 126-128  
Short row scarf. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 92

**showgirls**

Knit glam. *knit.wear*: 2012, 144

**Shroyer, Lisa**

One month sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 22, 34-35, 37

**Shroyer, Robin**

Fashion on size 150s: Jasmine Gonzalez's race to New York Fashion Week. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 12-14

**shrugs and boleros**

Baryon shrug. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 30-32  
Cocoon shrug. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32  
Knit minimal. *knit.wear*: 2012, 17-23  
Medallion-edged shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 72-73, 81-82  
On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. *knit.wear*: 2012, 67-77  
One-seam shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 22-23, 29-30  
Outerwear. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 15-25

**Siatra, Evelyn**

Decussate pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 56-61, Collection 32-35  
Doyenne tunic. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 51-56, Collection 24-27

**side panels**

Bendz pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 76-77, 99-102  
Marstrand vest. *knit.wear*: FW17, 72-73, 95-97

**side wings**

Belloguardo cardigan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 24-28

**side-to-side construction**

Becca. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
Counterpoise cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-13  
Die cut vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88  
Exposed seam pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 81, 92-94  
Gardenio di Boboli pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-23

Kakasu shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 71, 104-105  
Knitting off the axis. *knit.wear*: 2011, 70-73  
Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112  
Mirrored-cable swing coat. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 120-121, 128-132  
Moonflower dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-17, 30-32  
Ojai top. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 36-41, Collection 26-28  
Overlay vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38  
Oxbow pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 19-22  
Rørbye cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 70-71, 92-95  
Sedona sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 64-65, 78, 81  
Sentosa pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-38  
Shadow stripe pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 68-69, 78-79  
Shaped capelet with braided cables. *knit.wear*: 2011, 39, 42-44  
Sky sweater. *knit.wear*: 2011, 106, 116-122  
Sloping hem boatneck. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 47, 52-53  
Turtleneck jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 124-125, 135-136  
Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

#### **side-to-side motifs**

Horizontal cowl pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 78, 88-89

#### **silk**

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8  
Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. *knit.wear*: 2011, 6  
Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11  
The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11  
From Japan: modern blends. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 8-9  
A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6  
Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9  
Wool and silk blends for spring. Sp16, 5

#### **Singer, Kirsten**

Okemo pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 29, 49, 52-54

#### **single feather stitch**

Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

#### **singles yarns**

Better together: singles yarns bring fibers together seamlessly in surprising and classic combinations. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 10-11  
Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52

#### **size adjustments. See pattern adjustment and design**

#### **Skacel Collection Inc. (business)**

Your design stars. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 120

#### **skirting**

Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44

#### **skirts**

Fagoted skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 95, 101-102  
Godet skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 16, 25-26  
Golden Gate skirt. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14,  
Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92  
Lace deconstructed: blown up, blown out - lace stitches take the spotlight. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 93-97  
Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69  
Photo booth. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 53-61  
Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81  
Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74  
Tucked skirt. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 90-91

White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-19

### **SL 1-SSK-PSSO decreases**

SL 1-SSK-PSSO (left-slanting double decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

### **SL 1-SSSK-PSSO decreases**

SL 1-SSSK-PSSO (left-slanting triple decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

### **slanted cables**

Aslant pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 70-71, 85-87

Rockport vest. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 24-25, 44-45

### **slanted lines in colorwork**

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

### **sleeves, raglan. See raglan**

### **sleeves, short. See tops, short-sleeved**

### **slip stitch knitting**

Barbican cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-28

Coba pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 38-43, Collection 22-25

Cossetted pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 62-63, 77-79

Houndstooth cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 27, 44-48, 49

Katherine cardigan. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 74-75, 94-96

Mason Street scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-15, 32-33

Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54

Phryne beret. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92

Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49

Pintuck cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 58, 59, 86-90

Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97

Progressive pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 99, 104-109

Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

Slipped LLI and slipped RLI. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 35

Slipped-stitch mini dress. *knit.wear*: 2011, 60-61, 66-67

Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74

Stalagnate top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 12-15

Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79

### **slip-stitch selvedge. See chain selvedge**

### **slipped-stitch ribbing**

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

### **slipped-stitch short rows**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

### **slipping first stitches**

Tech tip: slipping first stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 102

### **slits**

Harper cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 30-32

Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

### **sloped bind-off**

Chevron cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40

Curved hems vest. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72

### **sloped shaping**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

### **smock stitch**

Harper cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 30-32

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69

Smocked skirt. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 67, 74

### **snake cables**

No-fuss mock cables: how to add mock cables without affecting gauge. *knit.wear*: FW17, 56-59

### **snap closures**

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

Snap to it: one simple technique, infinite possibilities. *knit.wear*: 2012, 13-15

### **snowflakes**

Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37

### **socks**

Sock knitting: stripes, textures, and colors. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

Sockupied: 20 knit projects to satisfy your sock obsession. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 4

### **Solomon, Sarah**

Clematis cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 22-23, 37-39

Day for night top. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 65, 76-77, 101-102

Doresu cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-63, 86-88

Eckersberg pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 66-67, 86-90

The handknitter's double-knit buttonband. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 54-60

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

Lumi tunic. *knit.wear*: FW17, 22-23, 40-44

Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

Pacific Grove tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 72-77, Collection 47-49

Phryne beret. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 72, 90-92

Wellfleet pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117

Wellfleet pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 6-9, Collection 2-5

### **Sommerfeld, Caroline**

Ramate wrap. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 39-44, Collection 14-19

### **soy**

From the pod: soybean fiber. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

### **Spainhower, Courtney**

Biot pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-6

Cuspat sweater. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5

Sentosa pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-38

### **Sperling, Kathleen**

Minaret mittens. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 100

### **spiral motifs**

Spiral pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26

### **split backs**

Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41

### **split collars**

Decussate pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 56-61, Collection 32-35

### **split hems**

Arno pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 31-34

Aslant pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 70-71, 85-87

Laughlin tee. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 18-25, Collection 13-15

### **split ribbing**

Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49

### **split seams**

Avial tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 54-59, Collection 37-40

Bande pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 24-25, 38-39

Bianca pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 26-27, 48-50

### **spot stitch**

Cocoon shrug. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 21, 31-32

### **Spotlight on yarn (department)**

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8

### **Spotlight on: books (department)**

Kazekobo's favorite knitting patterns. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6

Knitting outside the box. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6

The modern natural dyer. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6

Norah Gaughan's knitted cable sourcebook. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5

Within. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 5

**Spotlight on: kits (department)**

Little indulgences: luxurious knitting kits. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 6

Sleek + shiny: an elegant scarf for all seasons. *knit.wear*: FW17, 5

**Spotlight on: notions (department)**

Ador(n)able: statement closures can stand in for jewelry. *knit.wear*: 2011, 8

**Spotlight on: product (department)**

Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8

In line: protect and organize, while handsome. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 8

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

Little arrowhead shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 8

A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. *knit.wear*: 2012, 8

**Spotlight on: trends (department)**

Making a comeback: denim and raffia. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 6

Ombres & gradients, oh my. *knit.purl*: FW15, 13

**Spotlight on: yarn (department)**

All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2012, 6

Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. *knit.wear*: 2011, 6

Glam pop. *knit.purl*: FW15, 6

Luxe heavyweights. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 6

Plaited glory: airy chainette yarns breathe new life into your knits. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 6

Stripe & shift: create stripes and color changes effortlessly - without changing yarns. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 6

Unspun heroes: softly spun wool yarns yield lofty stitches with big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 6

**square motifs**

Madison scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-7

Maya cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 20-24

Maya cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 96-97, 104-107

Shifting squares pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 42-43, 52-54

**square neck construction**

Irina pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 78, 104-106

**staff projects. See Interweave Press staff****staggered feather stitch**

Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

**staghorn cables**

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38

**Stallings, Nadya**

Dyadic pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-22

**standard bind-off**

Standard bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

**star motifs**

Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11

**Stark, Jenifer**

Bias lace tank. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 52, 61-70

**Stewart-Guinee, Alison**

Golden Gate skirt. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14,

**stitch markers**

San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56

A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. *knit.wear*: 2012, 8

**stitch savers**

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

**stitches, adding**

Backward-loop cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Cable cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36; *knit.purl* special issue FW14, 116

Cast-ons for adding stitches. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

Knitted cast-on. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 36

### **stitches, knitting**

0\* See also bind-off methods, buttons button bands and holes, cast-on methods, decreasing, increasing, short rows.

Decorative center double decrease. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 66

Decorative center eyelet increases. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 66

German short-rows. *knit.purl*: FW15, 86; W16, 92; Sp16, 92; Su16, 90

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

KSP right-slanting decrease. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 73

Slipped stitch. See slip stitch knitting.

Twin stitch (knit), Twin stitch (purl) (TWK, TWP). *knit.wear*: FW18, 30

### **stockings. See socks**

### **stoles. See shawls and wraps**

### **stranded colorwork**

Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

Beaded ski cardigan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 21, 31-34, 37

Bikey beanie. *knit.wear*: FW18, 108-109

Dotdotdot cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 96-97, 100-101, 105

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Frosted foliage pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-15, 24-25

Geode tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 22-23, 34-35

Indigo smoke pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 16-17, 25-28

Minaret mittens. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 100

Modern Fair Isle. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-23

Myriad pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 20-21, 31-33

Pepper & snow pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 18-19, 28-31

Sanguku shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124

Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

### **straps**

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115

### **stretchy bind-offs**

Crystal bay shawl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 110-112, 114-118

Tech tip: cast-ons and bind-offs. *knit.wear*: 2012, 50

### **stretchy cast-ons**

Tech tip: cast-ons and bind-offs. *knit.wear*: 2012, 50

### **stripes**

Bande pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 24-25, 38-39

Chevron hat. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 114-115, 128-130

Claire tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113

Douillet sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27

Escher poncho. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48, 52, 58-59

Garter rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44

Gradient pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120

Hyannis Port pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 100-101, 110-112

Hyannis Port pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 34-37, Collection 29-33

Kakas shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 71, 104-105

Kline shawl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48-49, 54

Lin sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 20-21, 31-32

Marilyn sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 79, 107-109

Metallic chevron pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 12-16

Orthagon wrapper. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 8-13, Collection 3-5

Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62

Riley shoulder warmer. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 49-55, Collection 28-29

Sanguku shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124

Shadow stripe pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 68-69, 78-79  
Skinny pop pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 28, 48-52  
Skovgaard hat. *knit.wear*: FW17, 68-69, 90-92  
Striation stole. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 29-31  
Stripe | Grade | Texture: clean lines and simple construction meet luxury yarns and casual elegance.  
*knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 16-25  
Striped cowl neck tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 108, 116-117  
Walnut Street coat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35  
Wellfleet pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 104-105, 115-117  
Wellfleet pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 6-9, Collection 2-5  
Zigzag tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-13, 15, 23-24, 136

#### **strips**

Envelope hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55  
Escher poncho. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 48, 52, 58-59

#### **Strom, Svanhild**

Faroe Island knits: over 50 traditional motifs and 25 projects from the North Atlantic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 4

#### **Sugiyama, Tomo**

Daily hand knitting. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 6

#### **Suh, Krista**

The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 120

#### **super-chunky yarns**

Amplify your creativity. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 120  
The bulk of it. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 10-11

#### **surplace cardigans**

High-collar wrap cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119, 122-123, 132-135

#### **suspended bind-off**

Suspended bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

#### **swatches**

A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6

#### **Swatching with the editor (department)**

5 yak yarns you'll yearn for. *knit.wear*: FW18, 6-7  
Faux fur frill: novelty fur yarns. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 10-11  
From Japan: modern blends. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 8-9  
A knitter's palette. *knit.wear*: FW17, 6  
Naturally dyed luxury fibers. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 8

#### **swaying cables**

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45  
Swaying cables scarf. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42, 53, 70-72

#### **sweaters. See cardigans, jackets, pullovers, shrugs and boleros, tops, sleeveless, tunics, vests**

#### **swingbacks**

Swingback hoodie. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15,

#### **swirl stitch**

Spiral pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26

#### **T**

#### **t-shirts**

Avial tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 54-59, Collection 37-40  
Monterey tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 6-11, Collection 3-5  
Pacific Grove tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 72-77, Collection 47-49

#### **Tahki-Stacey Charles, Inc.**

John Brinegar & the Acros collection. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42-49

#### **Takhi Yarns**

*knit.wear*/Wool Studio/Takhi Yarns Terra Collection. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116-117

#### **Takiguchi, Takako**

Shoji sweater. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-18



## **tams**

0\* See also hats.

## **Tang, Alice**

Asymmetric hem pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 90-92

Distortion pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-15

Froth möbius. *knit.wear*: 2012, 42, 50-51

Pocket hem pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 79, 90-94

Soft kid wrap. *knit.wear*: 2012, 70-71, 80

## **tank tops. See tops, sleeveless**

## **tape yarns**

Two-color baseball tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132

## **tapestry needles**

A thing of beauty: silk and precious metals turn tools into treasures. *knit.wear*: 2012, 8

## **Technique lab (department)**

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

Horizontal bust darts: planning and working short-row shaping for a custom fit. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 73-78

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52

Setting cable panels on the bias. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 42-45

Start to finish: the cast-on and bind-off encyclopedia. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 34-42

## **tee shirts**

By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115

Caspian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 62-63, 81-83

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81

Laughlin tee. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 18-25, Collection 13-15

Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109

Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51

Sea blue. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 50-69

Striped cowl neck tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 108, 116-117

Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80

Trapezoid tee. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 50, 57-60

Two-color baseball tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132

Wool Studio: three fan-favorite designs from *Wool Studio Vol. II*. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104-106

## **TenDyke, Kristen**

Finish-free knits. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113

Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113

## **tension**

From slant to curve: shaped intarsia. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 62-68

## **Testerman, Megh**

Galet pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 22-23, 34-36

## **text in knitting**

Hat. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 19, 28-30

## **texture**

Secret inspirations: tips and tricks for translating everyday objects into original knits. *knit.purl*: FW15, 88-91

## **texture blocks**

Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82

## **texture stitch**

Knit purl jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 22, 28-30

Matthews Street vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 30, 50-52

**textured ribbing**

Ingrid pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87  
Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

**textured stitch**

Park slope top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-57, 74-75  
Patine pullover. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 33-38, Collection 11-13  
Shoji sweater. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 26-31, Collection 16-18

**Thompson, Tammy Eigeman**

Asymmetrical collar jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 48-49, 55-58  
Brickwork cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 18-19, 29-34  
Cable and pleat tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60  
Lattice cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25  
Ring collar pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 102-103, 106-108

**thread**

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

**three-needle bind-off**

Binding off two pieces together. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40  
Finessing the three-needle bind-off. *knit.wear*: FW18, 36-38

**three-ply yarns**

Make your yarn bigger with Navajo three-ply knitting. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 50-52  
Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62

**throws. See blankets and afghans****Tibet**

Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

**Tied-up dress**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

**toggles**

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*: 2011, 12-14

**tools**

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

**top-down knitting**

Arcetri pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 35-38  
Attached scarf cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 26-27, 36-40  
Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68  
Bias lace shell. *knit.wear*: 2012, 120-121, 126-128  
Bias lace tank. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 52, 61-70  
Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123  
Chatham pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107  
Chatham pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 30-33, Collection 26-28  
Compass points pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 46-47, 56-57  
Crimped cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 94-95, 102-103  
Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126  
Douillet sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 17-18, 26-27  
Drawstring pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30  
Dyadic pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-22  
Earthen pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 63, 74-77, 81  
Featherfall cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 27, 42-44  
Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73  
Gathered collar pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 79, 82-84  
Gradient pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 109, 118-120  
Haloclasty pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 9-11  
High button cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 72, 80-82  
Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113  
Horizontal cowl pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 78, 88-89

Hyacinth pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 18-19, 32-35  
 Lenox pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 20-21, 40-42  
 Lin sweater. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 20-21, 31-32  
 Linden Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 24-25, 42-44  
 Linen and lace cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 74-75, 82-84  
 Marblehead poncho. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 28-29, 48-50  
 Medallion-edged shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 72-73, 81-82  
 Nami cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 80-81, 115-119  
 Northampton cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 26-27, 46-48  
 Off-rib cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2011, 104, 112  
 Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82  
 Poincaré poncho. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 39-42  
 Point gray poncho. *knit.wear*: FW18, 64-65, 79-80  
 Sanguku shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 84-85, 123-124  
 Skinny pop pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 28, 48-52  
 Slipped-stitch mini dress. *knit.wear*: 2011, 60-61, 66-67  
 Spiral pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 16-17, 26  
 Striated shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67  
 Terra garter raglan. *knit.purl*: FW15, 62, 73-74, 75  
 Textured shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 23, 32-33  
 Thorvaldsen pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 78-79, 102-103  
 Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80  
 Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86  
 Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39  
 Walnut Street coat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 16-17, 33-35  
 Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79  
 Yuki jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 82-83, 119-123

#### **top-to-bottom grafting**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

#### **top-to-top grafting**

The ins + outs of grafting. *knit.wear*: 2011, 52-56

#### **tops, backless**

Open back bias tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107

#### **tops, one-sleeved**

On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. *knit.wear*: 2011, 37-41

Reversible scarf tank. *knit.wear*: 2011, 40, 47-49

#### **tops, short sleeved**

Avial tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 54-59, Collection 37-40

Caspian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 62-63, 81-83

Monterey tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 6-11, Collection 3-5

Ojai top. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 36-41, Collection 26-28

Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79

#### **tops, short-sleeved**

Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87

By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115

Chevron vest. *knit.wear*: 2012, 21, 27-29

Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126

Eyelet and welt tee. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98

High relief dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55

Hope top. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 110-113

Knit minimal. *knit.wear*: 2012, 17-23

Medallion blouse. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 83, 92-94

Medallion-edged shrug. *knit.wear*: 2012, 72-73, 81-82

On air: there's more than one way to make knitted fabric drape and flow. *knit.wear*: 2012, 67-77

Pleated pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 76, 94-97

Ply list sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54-55, 62  
 Seamless. *knit.wear*: 2012, 115-121  
 Trapezoid tee. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 50, 57-60  
 Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50  
 Two-color baseball tee. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 115, 130-132  
 Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42  
 Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

## **tops, sleeveless**

Align: angles, seams, and shaping lines give knitted fabric structure & graphic impact. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 79-87  
 Andaman top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 54-55, 73-75  
 Bias lace shell. *knit.wear*: 2012, 120-121, 126-128  
 Bravais shawl vest. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 30-32  
 By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115  
 Capelet tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 116-117, 122-123  
 Claire tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 80-81, 112-113  
 Colorblock tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128  
 Cotal top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 31-33  
 Counting waves: feather-and-fan patterns make undulating lines and ripples in six beachy knits. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 19-27  
 Die cut vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88  
 Furrowed vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51  
 Hanky tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 84, 94-96  
 Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45  
 Ionian top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 68-69, 89-91  
 Jessica tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98  
 Just a little see-through: mesh and eyelet patterns make for airy fabrics and fun layering. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101-105  
 Knit minimal. *knit.wear*: 2012, 17-23  
 Knitting for self-confidence. *knit.wear*: FW18, 112  
 Ladder tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 101, 104, 109-112  
 Linen rib tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 61, 67-69  
 Meandering top. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 21, 30-32  
 Nolita top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 70-71, 92-93  
 Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81  
 On the edge: just enough knit to show a fine detail or two. *knit.wear*: 2011, 37-41  
 Open back bias tank. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 102, 106-107  
 Open/close: spring means layers means cardigans. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69-73  
 Overlay vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38  
 Portico tank. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 26-27, 40-42  
 Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41  
 Rib. Welt. Knit. Purl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 59-63  
 Ruffle sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 77, 86-90  
 Ruffle, drape & pleat. *knit.wear*: 2011, 75-81  
 San Lorenzo wrap. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 50, 52-56  
 Sea blue. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 50-69  
 Seamless. *knit.wear*: 2012, 115-121  
 Sectioned tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 111, 121-  
 Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80  
 Trigono tee. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 33-35  
 Twisted-front tank. *knit.wear*: 2012, 20, 26-27  
 Verdant vines. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-29  
 White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-19  
 Zigzag tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-13, 15, 23-24, 136

## **Torii, Setsuko**

On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11

**Torkilsheyyggi, Óli Kristian á**

The Faroe invasion: Faroese yarns debut in North America. *knit.wear*: FW18, 8-12

**Townsend, Hattie**

Baryon shrug. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 30-32

**Toy, Cheryl**

Lucca pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 13-15

Lundbye scarf. *knit.wear*: FW17, 64-65, 84-85

Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54

Orphism pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

Pepper & snow pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 18-19, 28-31

Poincaré poncho. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 39-42

Spanish moss wrap. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 20-21, 35-37

**Trace Foundation**

Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

**traveling stitch**

Fourier raglan. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

**triangle motifs**

Avery shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 8-11

Dark rainbow sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105

Diamond motif scarf. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 96, 97, 102-106

Furrowed vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51

Gambrel vest. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

High relief dolman. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 48, 54-55

Pinwheel pullover. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 9-13, Collection 3-6

Ribbed-waist pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 90, 99-101

Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape.

*knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-49

Trigono tee. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 56-61, Collection 33-35

Wendover cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 23-26

**triple decreases**

K3P (right-slanting triple decreases). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

SL 1-SSSK-PSSO (left-slanting triple decrease). *knit.wear*: FW17, 42

**Tsymbol, Lidia**

Shadow stripe pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 68-69, 78-79

**tubular cast-on**

A cast-on for ribbing. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 37

**tuck stitch**

Tucked pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36

**tucks**

Nip/tuck: pull, scrunch, ruche, tuck - knitting doesn't happen in two dimensions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 63-69

Tech tips: tucks. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 78

Tucked buttonband cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 68-69, 74-78

Tucked pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 24-25, 32-36

Tucked skirt. *knit.wear*: 2011, 80, 90-91

**Tulip knitting needles**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

**tunics**

0\* See also pullovers for women, vests.

Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-32

Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

Bio palm. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49

Bowery tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 64-65, 81-84

By numbers: all things bright and beautiful, all handknits great and small. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 107-115

Cable and pleat tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 49, 56-60  
 Colorblock tank. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 112-113, 123-128  
 Comforting cables. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-49  
 Dartmouth tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51  
 Desert modern: subtle & sophisticated southwestern. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59-67  
 Doyenne tunic. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 51-56, Collection 24-27  
 Geode tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 22-23, 34-35  
 Leather & lace. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 56-73  
 Lumi tunic. *knit.wear*: FW17, 22-23, 40-44  
 Midtown original: smart staples incorporate fit, clever closures, and singular details. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 119-127  
 Modern Fair Isle. *knit.wear*: FW18, 14-23  
 Niamh pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 20-21, 38-40  
 Petrichor cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 6-8  
 Photo booth. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 53-61  
 Plumage pullover. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 56-57, 76-82  
 Pointed tunic. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 81, 91-92  
 Purple beet raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 48-49, 58-59  
 Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41  
 Santa Fe tunic. *knit.purl*: FW15, 60, 69-71, 75  
 Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130  
 Sloan dress. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 1-4  
 Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100  
 Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-49  
 Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30  
 Terrapin tunic. *knit.wear*: FW18, 40-41, 50-52  
 Tribeca tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91  
 Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86  
 Winter whites. *knit.wear*: FW17, 14-29  
 Wool Studio: the Norah Gaughan collection. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-97

### **Turkish lace**

Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

### **turtlenecks**

Baryon shrug. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 43-49, Collection 30-32  
 Charles pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 94-95, 102-105  
 Charles pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13  
 Chatham pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107  
 Chatham pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 30-33, Collection 26-28  
 Haloclasty pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 9-11  
 Highland raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 60-61, 76-77  
 Lawrence pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 27-29  
 Mofu poncho. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 66-67, 92-95  
 Provincetown pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 10-13, Collection 6-10  
 Remington street tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 22-23, 40-41  
 Sky sweater. *knit.wear*: 2011, 106, 116-122  
 Sloan dress. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 1-4  
 Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100  
 Tribeca tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 68-69, 90-91  
 Truro pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 22-25, Collection 19-22  
 Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79

### **tuxedo tails**

Garner rectangular jacket. *knit.purl*: FW15, 26, 41-44

### **twill patterns**

Big twill vest. *knit.purl*: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43

### **twin stitch**

Shadow wraps. Wool Studio: 2020, Collection 41

Twin stitch (knit), Twin stitch (purl) (TWK, TWP). *knit.wear*: FW18, 30

### **twist (spinning)**

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

### **twisted cuffs**

Hartwich top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115

Hartwich top. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 26-29, Collection 23-25

### **twisted garter stitch**

Stratiform coat. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 44-49, Collection 23-26

### **twisted rib lace stitch**

Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109

Monterey tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 6-11, Collection 3-5

### **twisted rib stitch**

Akerlof jacket. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 33-37

Beaufort pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 51-53, 70-73

Clematis cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 22-23, 37-39

Eira pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 18-19, 34-38

Enantiomer pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

Hartwich top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 102-103, 114-115

Hartwich top. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 26-29, Collection 23-25

Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109

Purple beet raglan. *knit.wear*: FW18, 48-49, 58-59

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

Thermal pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27

Veronica vest. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89

Wendover cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 38-43, Collection 23-26

Williamsburg top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 62-63, 80-81

### **twisted stitch knitting**

Enantiomer pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10

Nested diamonds wrap. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 50-55, Collection 29-31

Shaped-intarsia tunic. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 120-121, 128-130

Trigon shawl. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-20

Twist argyle throw. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5, 23, 30-32

Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39

### **twisted stockinette stitch**

Dressmaker jacket. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 122, 130-132

### **twists in circular knitting**

Big twist leg warmers. *knit.wear*: 2012, 46, 55

### **Two Faces collection**

Johan Ku: emotional sculpture. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 40-44

## **U**

### **Ueki, Takako**

On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11

### **unbalanced ribbing**

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

### **underarm stitches**

Tech tip: underarm stitches. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 94

### **United Kingdom**

Knit glam. *knit.wear*: 2012, 144

### **unspun yarns**

Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. *knit.wear*: 2011, 6

## **V**

### **V motifs**

Carmel-By-The-Sea pullover. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 60-65, Collection 41-43

### **V-necks**

Calderwood pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 66-67, 81-83  
Deep v tee. *knit.wear*: 2012, 119, 125-126  
Denford argyle cable cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 16-18  
Gambrel vest. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10  
Ingrid pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 68-69, 85-87  
Jessica tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98  
Julie pullover. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 66-67, 82-85  
Lattice cardigan. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 18-19, 24-25  
Murray pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 61-67, Collection 33-35  
Murray pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 92-93, 100-102  
Ripple edge cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 20, 28-29  
Ripple pullover. *knit.wear*: FW18, 68-69, 83-85  
Thermal pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 20-21, 26-27

#### **value (color)**

On color. *knit.wear*: 2012, 62-65

#### **Vanzo, Paola**

Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

#### **vases**

A knitted nest: cozy up with knitwear-inspired decor. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 5

#### **Vatansever, Yigitcan**

Hexad peaks cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-41

#### **Vejar, Kristine**

The modern natural dyer. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 6

#### **Velten, Brandy**

Dartmouth tunic. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 30-31, 50-51

#### **Venetian collection (Ramsey)**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

#### **vertical ribbing**

Cartesian pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 44-49, Collection 26-29

#### **vests**

Ana vest. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 25-31, Collection 12-15  
Angle intrigue: biasing patterns and asymmetrical shapes deconstruct knitting's classics. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-53  
Askew vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 50-51, 58-59  
Assembly required. *knit.wear*: 2011, 103-109  
Athleisure: sporty meets luxury in this stylish collection of cozy loungewear. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 14-32  
Bias lace tank. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 52, 61-70  
Big twill vest. *knit.purl*: FW15, 25, 39-41, 43  
Bio palm. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 43, 46-49  
Bravais shawl vest. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 50-55, Collection 30-32  
Chatoyant vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 108, 122-126  
Chevron vest. *knit.wear*: 2012, 21, 27-29  
Cotai top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 31-33  
Curved hems vest. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72  
Cypress plum. *knit.wear*: FW17, 60-79  
Deep-rib vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85, 91, 101-103  
Die cut vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69, 73, 82-86, 88  
Elastic: knit one, purl two, or three, or four. Ribbing reimaged. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 85-95  
Furrowed vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-46, 50-51  
Gambrel vest. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 14-19, Collection 7-10  
Iki: a Japanese aesthetic of chic, sophisticated & unique style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 62-85  
Knit minimal. *knit.wear*: 2012, 17-23  
Marstrand vest. *knit.wear*: FW17, 72-73, 95-97  
Matthews Street vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 30, 50-52  
Odile & Odette: light and ethereal meets dark and provocative in this ballet-noir-inspired collection. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64-81



Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51

Open/close: spring means layers means cardigans. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 69-73

Origami vest. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 64-65, 90-92

Overlay vest. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38

Pebble Beach ruana. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 66-71, Collection 44-46

The perfect sweater: one basic shape, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2011, 15-21

Photo booth. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 53-61

Portico tank. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 26-27, 40-42

Quad vest. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 48-49, 56-57

Rockport vest. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 24-25, 44-45

Soft geometry: standard sweater silhouettes + a well placed triangle or two = a brand new shape.

*knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 45-49

Stalagnate top. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 26-31, Collection 12-15

Street style. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 14-30

Tern vest. *knit.wear*: 2011, 16-17, 26-28

Timor tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 58-59, 79-80

Tuxedo trapp. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 42, 43, 44-46

Twill & bone: menswear fabrics for her. *knit.purl*: FW15, 19-29

Verdant vines. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 16-29

Veronica vest. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 64, 70-71, 88-89

White lines: texture on texture, shade on shade. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 12-19

#### **vine lace**

Honeysuckle tee. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 28-29, 42-45

#### **vintage patterns**

Tulip sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: 2012, 40-41, 48-50

#### **viscose**

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth.

*knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

## **W**

#### **waffle stitch**

Counterpoise cardigan. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 20-25, Collection 11-13

Eastham poncho. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 18-21, Collection 15-18

#### **waist calculations**

Calculating flat handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 90

Calculating handkerchief hems in the round. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 92

Handkerchief hems. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 88-92

#### **wales (ribbing)**

Ribbing inspiration. *knit.wear*: 2011, 32-35

#### **Walker, Louise**

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

#### **Wang, Michele**

Benedict pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 96-97, 105-107

Benedict pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 14-19, Collection 5-9

Charles pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 94-95, 102-105

Charles pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 20-25, Collection 10-13

Chevron cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 22-23, 36-40

Frederick cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 98-99, 107-110

Frederick cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 26-31, Collection 14-18

James cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-93, 100-102

James cardigan. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-37

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

Julian shawl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 32-37, Collection 19-26

Lawrence pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 38-43, Collection 27-29

Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

Morgan hat. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 44-49, Collection 30-31  
Nathaniel pullover. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 8-13, Collection 2-4  
Oliver scarf. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 62-67, Collection 38-40  
Theodore cowl. Wool Studio: 2018, Gallery 50-55, Collection 32-33  
Wool Studio: the Michele Wang collection: Vol. III. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-99

#### **washing handknits**

How to wash and care for luxury knitwear. Wool Studio: 2022, 9-11  
Tech tip: soaking wool. Sp16, 22

#### **waterfall cardigans**

Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112  
Topanga Canyon cardigan. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 48-53, Collection 32-36

#### **waterfall side panels**

Avial tee. Wool Studio: 2017, Gallery 54-59, Collection 37-40

#### **wave cable motifs**

Jessica tank. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 75, 97-98

#### **wave motifs**

Hourglass-sleeve pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 86-87, 96-98  
Stepping-stones shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 24, 36-38  
Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

#### **wavy lace stitch**

Wavy lace cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 25, 38-42

#### **Weaver, Ann**

Banded sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 98-99, 110-113

#### **wedding gowns**

From figure to fiber: Julia Ramsey's knitted world. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 80-84

#### **wedge shaping**

Envelope hat. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 47-48, 54-55  
The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

#### **weights, yarns**

Knit a lace shawl with any yarn! Using a scale, a swatch & some math. *knit.purl*: FW15, 114-118

#### **Weisenberger, Julie**

On Habu Textiles: Takako Ueki. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 10-11

#### **Welford, Emma**

Chatham pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-97, 106-107  
Chatham pullover. Wool Studio: W16, Gallery 30-33, Collection 26-28  
Dark rainbow sweater. *knit.purl*: FW15, 98, 101-104, 105

#### **Well Done Experience (business)**

The Tulip Company: precision tools for the meticulous knitter. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 128

#### **welt stitch**

Barbican cardigan. Wool Studio: 2021, Gallery 44-49, Collection 25-28  
Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102  
Marstrand vest. *knit.wear*: FW17, 72-73, 95-97  
Pine Street pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 26-27, 45-49

#### **welted rib stitch**

Olwen cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 28-29, 51-54

#### **welting**

Corrugated cloche. *knit.wear*: 2012, 100-101, 108  
Crimped cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 94-95, 102-103  
Eyelet and welt tee. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 85, 96-98  
Gathered collar pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 79, 82-84  
Labyrinth cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 62-63, 69-72  
Lakkos cloche. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 94, 106-  
Skinny pop pullover. *knit.purl*: FW15, 28, 48-52  
Striated shawl. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 60-61, 64-67  
Welted peerie shawl. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 94-95, 98-100

#### **Whitmore, Tina**

Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 14

**Wier, Shilo**

Windswept wrap. *Wool Studio*: 2020, Gallery 50-55, Collection 27-28

**Wild Camel Protection Foundation**

Jones & Vandermeer and camels: how one yarn took me on a journey of discovery. *knit.wear*: FW17, 8-12

**Wilkins, Wei**

Curved hems vest. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 54, 55, 63-72

**Williams, Amanda**

Better together: singles yarns bring fibers together seamlessly in surprising and classic combinations. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 10-11

**Williams, Jenny**

Shredded cowl. *knit.purl*: FW15, 59, 68-69, 75

**Wilson, Sarah**

Anna cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 60-63, 76, 99-100

Chunky-weight version of the Anna cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 63

Crimped cardigan. *knit.wear*: 2012, 94-95, 102-103

Horseshoe cape. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 119, 126-138

Reversible scarf tank. *knit.wear*: 2011, 40, 47-49

Trapezoid tee. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 50, 57-60

**Women's March on Washington**

The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 120

**Wood, Jennifer**

Arcetri pullover. *Wool Studio*: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 35-38

Drawstring pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 20-21, 28-30

Louisa cowl. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115

Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 6

Refined knits: sophisticated lace, cable, and Aran lace knitwear. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 114-115

**wool**

0\* See also yarns, specific types and weights of wool.

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

Unspun heroes: softly spun wool yarns yield lofty stitches with big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 6

Wool and silk blends for spring. Sp16, 5

**Wool Studio magazine**

Benedict pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 96-97, 105-107

Big Sur pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 106, 113-115

Charles pullover. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 94-95, 102-105

James cardigan. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-93, 100-102

*knit.wear*/Wool Studio/Takhi Yarns Terra Collection. *knit.wear*: FW17, 116-117

Monterey tee. *knit.wear*: FW17, 104, 108-109

Sloan dress. *knit.wear*: FW18, 90-91, 98-100

Topanga Canyon cardigan. *knit.wear*: FW17, 105, 110-112

*Wool Studio*: hand-selected designs from the premier issue of *Wool Studio*. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 96-105

Wool Studio: the Michele Wang collection: Vol. III. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 92-99

**Woolfolk Yarn (business)**

Michele Wang. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 40-44

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**Woolfolk, Katherine Temple**

The story behind the fibers: Woolfolk Yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 12-14

**Wooli yarn**

Stitch & structure: Nikki Gabriel knits on. *knit.wear*: 2012, 88-91

**Wooly Head project**

Mane event. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 144

## **World War II**

Knit glam. *knit.wear*: 2012, 144

## **woven colorwork**

Woven cardigan. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 20-21, 29-31

## **wrap-and-turn short rows**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

## **wraps. See shrugs and wraps**

## **X**

## **Y**

## **yak (yarn)**

5 yak yarns you'll yearn for. *knit.wear*: FW18, 6-7

Meet mYak: a Tibetan fiber journey. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 10-12

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

## **Yankowski, Becky**

Quincy scarf. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 22-23, 42

## **yarn bowls**

Could, should, wood: natural wood shines in handcrafted notions. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 8

Super bowls: artisan yarn bowls. Sp16, 5

## **yarn guide rings**

The knitter, adorned: fill a knitter's jewelry box with timeless silver pieces. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 8

## **Yarn notebook (department)**

Better together: singles yarns bring fibers together seamlessly in surprising and classic combinations. *knit.wear*: special issue Sp13, 10-11

The bulk of it. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 10-11

Chained down. *knit.wear*: 2011, 10-11

Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

From the pod: soybean fiber. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

Get hip / get handsome. *knit.purl*: FW15, 16-17

## **yarn reviews**

Modern fiber arts. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 8-9

## **yarnover short rows**

The long & short of it. *knit.wear*: 2012, 32-37

## **yarnovers**

Eyelet raglan. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 22-23, 30-31

Open up decreases, yarnovers + strong shapes: sculptural openwork fabrics. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 43-51

## **yarns**

0\* See also types of fibers, i.e., alpaca, bamboo, buffalo, cashmere, chenille, cotton, fibers, llama, linen, mohair, ribbon, silk, wool, yak.

Unspun heroes: softly spun wool yarns yield lofty stitches with big impact. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 6

## **yarns, beaded**

All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2012, 6

ArtYarns: before the art of knitting comes the art of yarn. *knit.wear* deluxe edition: Sp/Su16, 8

Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11

## **yarns, exotic**

Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11

The finer things: exquisite fibers are spun gossamer-thin for ethereal fabrics with surprising warmth. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 10-11

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

#### **yarns, handpainted**

Video star Tina Whitmore of Freia Handpaint Yarns. *knit.purl*: FW15, 14

#### **yarns, Japanese**

From Japan: modern blends. *knit.wear*: special issue FW16, 8-9

#### **yarns, luxury**

Luxe heavyweights. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 6

Pilling talk: how to handle luxury fibers and that pesky pilling problem. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 17-18

#### **yarns, novelty**

Constructs: two yarns bypass conventional spinning for loft without density. *knit.wear*: 2011, 6

Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11

Glam pop. *knit.purl*: FW15, 6

#### **yarns, organic or natural**

All paths lead to yarn. *knit.wear*: 2011, 98-101

American-grown alpaca: creating sustainable luxury with Lynn Edens. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 10-14

From the pod: soybean fiber. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 8-9

#### **yarns, recycled**

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

#### **yarns, regenerated**

Fair weather: cotton, bast, regenerated, and animal fibers blend beautifully for stitches that transcend seasons. *knit.wear*: 2012, 10-11

#### **yarns, ruffled**

Flounce & frill: the new ribbon yarns are ruffle-ready. *knit.wear*: 2012, 5

#### **yarns, sequined**

All that glitters: grown-up sparkle, four ways. *knit.wear*: 2012, 6

Elegant threads: beads and sequins shine. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 10-11

#### **yokes**

Basket yoke pullover. *knit.wear*: 2011, 58-59, 67-68

Gathered blouse. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 66, 71-73

Iclyn sweater. *knit.wear*: FW17, 24-25, 44-48

Larkspur sweater. Wool Studio: 2022, Gallery 57-62, Collection 28-31

Sentosa pullover. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 56-61, Collection 34-38

Shifted eyelet yoke sweater. *knit.purl*: special issue FW14, 60-61, 92-95

Twelve cables pullover. *knit.wear*: special issue FW13, 75-77, 82-86

Undulating lines pullover. Wool Studio: 2019, Gallery 62-67, Collection 36-39

#### **Yuhas, Daniel**

Mistake stitch möbius. *knit.wear*: 2011, 62-63, 64-66

#### **Z**

#### **Zady**

Prêt-à-mouton: an Oregon company takes its wool from ranch to runway. *knit.purl*: special issue Sp/Su15, 10-14

#### **Zentangle**

A doodle? *knit.purl*: FW15, 128

#### **zigzag stitch**

Bendz pullover. *knit.wear*: FW17, 76-77, 99-102

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 12-16

Weddell top. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su18, 56-57, 76-79

#### **Zimmermann, Elizabeth**

I-cord bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 40

Sewn bind-off. *knit.wear*: special issue F12, 39

#### **zippers**

Chelsea dolman. *knit.wear*: Sp/Su17, 66-67, 84-898

Close up: change the closure + change the whole look. *knit.wear*. 2011, 12-14

Ichiba hoodie. *knit.wear*. special issue FW16, 68-69, 96-102

Machine sewing on handknits. *knit.wear*. Sp/Su17, 88

Seams great: machine sewing and handknitting aren't such an odd coupling, after all. *knit.wear*. special issue F12, 12-16

**Zoppetti, Heather**

Disk cardigan. *knit.wear*. special issue F12, 46-47, 54-56

A doodle? *knit.purl*. FW15, 128

Overlay vest. *knit.wear*. special issue Sp13, 19, 34-38

**Zukaite, Laura**

Diamond rib dress. *knit.wear*. special issue Sp13, 16-17, 26-29

Retrograde sweater. *knit.wear*. special issue Sp13, 14-15, 20-22

**Zweiman, Jayna**

The Women's March on Washington and the Pussyhat Project. *knit.wear*. Sp/Su17, 120

**Zárate, Griselda**

Furrowed wrap. Wool Studio: 2020, Gallery 32-37, Collection 16-18